

AWM52
2nd Australian Imperial Force and
Commonwealth Military Forces unit war
diaries, 1939-45 War

Item number: 8/3/14

2/14 Infantry Battalion

November - December 1944

ORIGINAL

S E C R E T

WAR DIARY - 2/14 AUST INF BN

VOLUME LV

MONTH OF NOVEMBER 44

P. E. Rodden
Lt Col
Comd 2/14 Aust Inf Bn

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION
KAIRI	1	0745	An overcast day. B & D Coys on a two-day exercise in the LAKE EURAMOO area which concluded with a night march back to camp. 2 Pl moved out to the KAIRI MMG Range for a period of training with 2/1 MG Bn.
		1000	Capt W. HUXLEY of 1 AAL Sec lectured to the students of the Bn Int Course on Air Co-operation. The CO's recce party bivouacked in the field.
	2	0800	An overcast day. The RMO started his initial inspection of all personnel who had been re-vaccinated two days previously.
		0830	3 Pl practised firing on the BLACK ROCK Mortar Range. Lt-col RHODEN observed the firing on the way back from his reconnaissance.
		1000	C & A Coys moved out for their two-day exercise in LAKE EURAMOO area.
		1230	Brig I.N. DOUGHERTY DSO visited A Coy in training at LAKE EURAMOO.
		1330	The CO's recce party returned to camp by jeep. The CO and Adjt called on Brigade Major on the way to finalise the training area for the exercise.
		2000	The CO accompanied by the IO visited the LAKE EURAMOO area with a view to observing A & C Coy patrols.
	3	0800	Overcast with some heavy showers during the day. Coys continued training as per instruction No (APPX 1)
		1330	Inspection and instruction of Assault boats by representatives from 2/6 Fd Coy to coys.
		1530	Three "Matilda" tanks from 2/9 Armd Regt came under comd to do a month's training with the bn. Lt AVERN comd the tanks.
		1845	A & C Coys marched back to Bn lines from the coy exercise.
4	0830	A fine clear day. Coys trained as per syllabus. Maj W.B. RUSSELL reconnoitred the area over which the exercise was to take place and the bivouac area for training at TANK ROCK RANGE	
	0830	CO's Orderly room.	
	0900	Brig I.N. DOUGHERTY DSO visited bn.	
	0930	Lt AVERN lectured to all officers and NCOs on the characteristics and co-operation with infantry of the infantry tank.	

WAR DIARY - - 2/14 AUST INF BN

MONTH OF NOVEMBER 44

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION
KAIRI	4	1100	All coys were introduced to tanks. The tank crews demonstrated. The RMO continued with his inspection of vaccinations.
		to 1615 1330	
	5	0630 0700 0900 1000	A fine warm day.
			C of E Communion Service.
			R C Mass.
			Padre PARKER conducted the protestant service in the recreation hut.
			Maj W.B. RUSSELL called a conference of all umpires for the Bn exercise. The unit cricket team was to have played in the first round of the 7 Aust Div competition but being unable to raise the selected team a scratch match only was played against 2/6 Fd Amb which resulted in an easy victory for our opponents. The "Enemy" moved out to prepare for the exercise.
	1500	The CO, Adjt, IO and supporting arm comd reconnoitred the area for the start of the Bn exercise. The river crossing place was fixed and safety angles for representation of fire. Lt H.L. CAVANAGH marched out 1 AUST CORPS Camouflage School	
	1900	The mobile cinema screened "THE TEXANS" in the bn area.	
	6	0830	A fine clear day.
Coy parades after which coys made preparations for the exercise. During the day a large percentage of B Coy reported to RAP with suspected dysentery. Approximately 50 were evacuated to hospital and the CO ordered that the remainder of the coy remain in lines during the exercise.			
1330			The bn moved off to commence the exercise. A Coy advance coy. By 1700 hrs the bn had taken up a defensive position on the assembly area and the CO proceeded to make his recce and give his prders. The Int section recce the forming up place and start line. During the evening a patrol from the Pioneer Pl patrolled along the river to protect the tape laying party and the engineers placing the assault boats on the F.U.P. During the afternoon the ADMS inspected the coy cookhouses etc in view of the outbreak of suspected dysentery in B Coy.
7	0330	A fine clear day. The forward coys D & C moved down to the FUP. The attack went in as scheduled and proved successful and the advance continued along the high ground on the NORTH bank of the river. During the day more personnel were evacuated with suspected dysentery including Maj W.B. RUSSELL and Lt ALSTON. The Brig I.N. DOUGHERTY DSO arrived and watched the advance of the bn.	

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION
KAIRI	7	(cont) 1500	Action diary maps, etc. for the exercise are included as Appendix No 2 . Advice was received that Lts. RAINEY D.W. and LEVETT P.M.I. were promoted to Captain Capt LEVETT moved out to join the bn in the field. Lt R.K. KNIGHT marched in from General Reinforcements.
	8		A hot sunny day. The Bn Exercise was completed by 1230 hrs. with a Bn Attack. On completion of exercise the bn marched by direct route across country to the bivouac area at TANK ROCK RANGE? On arrival at bivouac area, troops prepared the coy areas and erected shelters. The remainder of the day was employed in maintenance and general cleaning. Personnel thoroughly enjoyed a swim in the creek after three hot days of marching.
		2150	B Coy personnel who were well enough to continue with the exercise arrived at the bivouac They numbered 3 Officers and 49 ORs. Advice was received that the outbreak of suspected dysentery was in fact diarrhoea.
	9		A hot clear day.
		0830	Coy parades and routine until 1200 hrs. Fire breaks were cut around each shelter. During the morning the Comd Group reconnoitred the area for co-ordinating the fire plan and establishing the FUP and start line. The bn was to go through an attack with supporting fire from MMGs, 3" Mortars, 2" Mortars, Tanks and 2 pdr TKA guns by coys.
		1100	The CO briefed coy cmd on the ground.
		1300	Training commenced with D Coy doing the " Coy in Attack." Lt AVERN of 2/9 Armd Regt in charge of the training explained the communications and indication of targets by infantry to tanks to all officers and NCOs cmd pls before the issue of orders.
		1430	The CO issued his orders.
		1530	The attack commenced. The attack proved to be very successful giving all ranks invaluable experience in battle practice. The remainder of the bn spent the afternoon training with 4 sec grenades, 7 sec grenades 2" Mortar, Smoke and HE. After evening mess the CO spoke to all officers on the training and amplified several mistakes on the part of officers which required correction.
	10		A clear hot day. During the morning B & C Coys went through the field firing exercise. Elements of HQ Coy and BHQ were attached to B Coy to raise the numbers of that coy for the exercise. A Coy did the exercise in the afternoon.

MONTH OF NOVEMBER 44.

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION
TANK ROCK RANGE	10	(cont)	Immediately after the evening meal, Capt W. HUXLEY gave his final lecture on air co-operation to all officers.
		1700	The cricket team were transported back to camp.
		1815	Capt CHRISTOPHERSEN, Lts H. DALBY, D.H. FEATHERSTON, C.G. GAUNT, CLARKE E.R. moved back to camp on instruction from Bde HQ to do umpiring duties for the Bn Test Exercises and the Bde Exercise.
	11		A hot clear day.
		0400	An early reveille was called to enable the bn to get an early start for the march back to camp, the main reasons being firstly, to get the greater part of the march over before noon and secondly to allow personnel to listen to the MELBOURNE CUP.
		1100	The Bn observed the two minutes silence commemorating the Armistice.
		1130	The Bn halted on the BARRON RIVER for lunch.
		1330	The march was resumed and the band met the column on the camp road to play the unit in. After troops were dismissed foot inspection was carried out. Footbaths were provided. Despite the setbacks of heat and sickness during the exercise, the unit marched in very well indeed. It was a good thing that the unit triumphed over this temporary adversity.
		1230	The unit cricket team competed against 2/6 Fd Amb who defeated our team by a few runs.
KAIRI		1510	All ranks listened to a broadcast description of the MELBOURNE CUP. Advice was received that Lts M.L. MOTT, E.R. CLARKE, H. DALBY, were promoted to rank of Captain.
	12		Overcast but fine.
		0630	C of E Communion
		0800	R C Mass.
		0900	Padre PARKER held a protestant church parade in the recreation hut. The remainder of the day all ranks spent in rest and recreation.
	13		A hot clear day.
			A routine day. Coys trained as follows: HQ 2,3, and 5 pls on the DANBULLA RANGE, 1 Pl in coy area and a detachment of 4 Pl with 2/27 Aust Inf Bn. A & C Coys on miniature range during the morning. D Coy on DANBULLA RANGE. A B & C Coys marched out to the DANBULLA RANGE at 1500 hrs. They bivouacked there for the night and fired their practices the following day.
			Maj TAYLOR 2/5 Fd Regt visited the CO for details of the field firing at TANK ROCK RANGE. The field firing practice was scheduled for the end of the week and in addition to

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION
KAIRI	13	(cont)	the bn supporting arms, 9 Bty 2/5 Fd Regt, one pl 2/1 MG Bn and a troop of tanks from 2/9 Armd Regt were to come under command.
	14		A fine clear day. HQ Coy less two detachments 4 pl trained in lines. The rifle coys at DANBULLA RANGE marched back to camp on completion of their practices. The CO and Maj TAYLOR 2/5 Fd Regt reconnoitred the TANK ROCK FIELD FIRING RANGE. The star attraction at mobile cinema was screening of MELBOURNE CUP. 1900 "A-Hunting We Will Go" with Larel and Hardy, and "Who is Hope Schyler?" were also screened.
	15	0830	A fine clear day. CO's Orderly room. After coy parades the bn made preparations for the move to TANK ROCK RANGE. Maj W.B. RUSSELL moved to TANK ROCK RANGE to reconnoitre bivouac positions for the bn.
	16	0745 0945	Fine and warm. The convoy transporting the bn to TANK ROCK RANGE moved off. The convoy arrived at TANK ROCK RANGE and troops debussed at the bivouac area, where they immediately moved into coy area and erected shelters. Coy cookhouses were taken out and set up along the creek bank below the bivouac area. During the morning the CO, Lt-col P.E. RHODEN with all supporting comds conducted a recce of the field firing area. The general set-up was to be the same as for the previous exercise on this range except for the addition of one battery from 2/5 Fd Regt and less the Tka Pl. At 1100 hrs Lt-Col RHODEN gave the outline plan to coy comds on the ground. 1300 A Coy moved out to go through the first field firing exercise. B & C Coys and BHQ marched to the area from which the 25 pdr guns were firing to observe the guns and crews in action. D Coy observed A Coy attack from TWIDDLERS HILL some 500 yards behind the range from which the whole movement could be observed. 1630 Coys moved back to the bivouac area.
	17	0740	A fine warm day. D Coy moved out to inspect the 25 pdr and to observe them firing. C, B and A Coys moved to range. B Coy did the first attack for the morning and C Coy completed their attack just before lunch. A hot meal was issued in vicinity of range. In the afternoon D Coy went through the practice. Some personnel from BHQ and HQ Coy were included with D Coy to build up the Coy's strength and also for experience for BHQ and HQ Coy personnel.

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION
TANK ROCK RANGE	17	1535	The CO, Adjt, IO left by jeep for camp leaving Maj W.B. RUSSELL in charge of the bn.
	18		A clear hot day. The troops in the bivouac area thoroughly cleaned the area and packed all gear in readiness for the move out at 1030 hrs.
KAIRI		0900	The CO, Adjt and IO moved out to recce the area in the vicinity and to SE of YUNGABURRA. The CO and party lunched at the Officers' Club ATHERTON. The bn arrived in camp at 1245 and lunched at 1300 hrs. Organised sport was played throughout the bn during the afternoon. In the cricket match Officers v Sjts the Sjts won by 119 to 69. For the Sjts S/Sjt PAYNE scored 45 and Sjt FAIRBAIRN 6 wickets for 21. Lt LONG showed the best performance for the officers by taking 5 for 31 and in the batting scored 25 not out. Other competitive games BHQ played HQ Coy two games of volley ball which resulted in two easy victories for BHQ. During the evening Lt-col HUMPHREY 2/6 Fd Amb, Maj WALCOTT(B.M.), Capt WATT GIII Air 7 Aust Div, and Lt HOTCHINGS Mil Hist Sec were entertained in the officers mess. At 2315 hrs the CO and other officers from the mess called at the CRE's mess for a belated farewell to Lt-col THOMPSON CRE who was moving to an appointment as C.I of S.M.E.
	19		A fine clear day.
		0630	C of E Communion.
		0800	R C Mass.
		0830	Protestant Church Parade with Chaplain PARKER in recreation hut. For the remainder of the day coys prepared for the Bn Test Exercise starting tomorrow morning under the direction of Brig I.N. DOUGHERTY DSO.
		1915	Lt-col RHODEN called a conference for all coy comds and supporting arm comds in which he detailed an outline plan for the Bde exercise.
	20		A very hot clear day
		0630	An early breakfast to allow the bn to get an early start.
		0700	The CO held a conference of all coy comds and supporting arm comds in which he detailed his final orders for the exercise.
		0900	The first elements of the Bn (D Coy) crossed the start line at HOUSE ref GORDONVALE MS ref 519404. The advance continued for approx 1 mile without opposition until our forward elements were fired on from vicinity of ref 538409. The enemy (2/5 Cav Commando Sqn) were found to be in strength after attempts to dislodge them by D Coy.

MONTH OF NOVEMBER 44.

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION
	20	(cont)	<p>Lt-col RHODEN went forward to appreciate the situation and decided to attack with two coys : C right, A left. As A Coy had to detour wide around the left flank the CO made his plan and instructed Capt GREENWOOD (OC A Coy) to indicate H hour when he had reached a position from whence he could attack in accordance with the fire plan. Capt GREENWOOD carried out these instructions and the bn was able to continue the advance at 1240 hrs. From a captured document it was revealed that the feature was occupied by one coy of enemy with supporting arms. The advance continued with B Coy as advance guard without opposition until the column reached ref 569397 where it was again held up from fire from the high ridge to the immediate SOUTH. Capt LEVETT dispatched one pl round the right flank (10 pl) followed closely by 12 pl. These pls moved wide around to the right flank and contacted the enemy at close range. The enemy was pushed back along the track but we were soon held up again. The CO sent 11 Pl around to link up with the other two pls of B Coy. The CO decided to try to secure the high ground that night so as to ensure a good start for the continuation of the advance tomorrow morning. To this end, D Coy was sent forward by the same route to contact B Coy where Capt G.O.O'DAY would command the force. At 1930 hrs Capt O'DAY reported the ground overlooking the road clear of enemy. As it was too late to move the whole bn forward the CO decided to maintain the present dispositions of the bn until morning. During the night the enemy patrolled vigorously attempting to harass the rear elements of the bn. One prisoner was captured in an attempt by the enemy to disable the tanks. The sig wire from Bn to D Coy was tapped but owing to the vigilance of BHQ and the forward elements no information was divulged.</p>
	21		<p>At first light the rear elements moved forward to link up with our forward elements. On joining up the CO went forward to survey the situation with Capt O'DAY. It was apparent that the enemy were in some force astride the track and could be dislodged only by committing the bn. Sjt Phefley was sent out on a recce patrol to find a track behind the enemy. Lt A.W. THOMSON was despatched to take a fighting patrol to the vicinity of bridge 590387, there to cut the track. Sjt PHEFLEY'S patrol returned and reported that he had established a route around to the rear of the enemy and on to the main track. Sgt PHEFLEY was then detailed to guide A & C Coys on to the track. The plan was in brief: A & C Coys to move to the rear of enemy held position; A Coy to exploit EAST ALONG TRACK to contact Lt THOMSON patrol(10 pl) and so prepare for an immediate advance on dislodging the enemy. By this time Lt THOMSON reported that he had reached the objective and had contacted a small party of enemy. B Coy less one pl plus a troop of tanks was to do the main attack supported by a Bty of 25 pdrs the Bn supporting arms and C Coy moving in from the rear of the enemy. B Coy moved into the</p>

MONTH OF NOVEMBER 44.

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION
	21	(cont)	<p>attack at 0930 hrs but were pinned down with heavy casualties before reaching the objective. It then became necessary to commit D Coy who cleaned out the position. The bn regrouped just beyond the bridge on MOBO CREEK at ref 490387 and the advance continued with C Coy as van guard. Small ambushes were encountered and inflicted light casualties.</p> <p>The Brig was contacted at ROAD JUNC 613368 and he reported that the area was clear of enemy except in the vicinity of the TOLLGATE ref 619324. He issued a warning order to the effect that the bn was to move to an assembly area at ref Sq. 5059 by 1500 hrs. behind the 2/16 and 2/27 Bn to prepare for an attack.</p> <p>The bn moved forward and had a hurried meal at bridge ref 603357 and then moved forward to the assembly area. In the meantime the CO with the R Group moved forward to hill 603340. The Bde issued orders that 2/14 Bn were to clear the enemy from TOBACCO HILL at ref sq 6132 and on HOUSE HILL ref 607337.</p> <p>During the afternoon the CO completed his recce and issued his orders. An extensive fire plan was organised with support of 2/5 Fd Regt, all bn supporting arms and the MMG and mortar pls. of 2/16 Bn. A & D Coy were to do the main attack on TOBACCO HILL with C Coy 5 minutes in advance clearing HOUSE HILL. H hour was fixed at 0500 hrs. The start line - telegraph line between the end of roads ref 602341 and ref 597333.</p>
	22		<p>At 0430 hrs the bn was formed up in the FUP and C Coy crossed the SL at 0455 hrs followed by A & D Coys at 0500 hrs. C Coy reached their objective and A & D Coys passed on to TOBACCO HILL. C Coy were ordered to follow D Coy at 500 yds to the rear to be ready to support and to help in consolidation. The feature was captured and in the process of consolidation the Brig announced that the exercise was finished.</p>
		0800	<p>The Brig spoke to all ranks and expressed his satisfaction at the conduct of the unit and its work throughout the exercise. He also complimented 2/5 Cav Commando Sqn on their fine job in role of enemy. This was heartily endorsed by all ranks. After this address the Brig spoke to all officers and repeated his remarks in regard to the work of the bn and pointed out some minor mistakes he had noticed.</p>
		0930	<p>The CO, Adjt, RMO and IO returned to camp. The umpires moved back to camp for instruction for the bde exercise. The remainder of the bn under Maj W.B. RUSSELL marched to a bivouac area in the vicinity of LAKE BARRINE at 591310. Cookhouses were erected and a hot midday meal prepared. The Salvation Army erected a recreation hut. After the midday meal troops took advantage of the time available to clean up. Beer soft drinks and milk were made available.</p> <p>During the evening the band gave an impromptu concert in the bivouac area.</p>

MONTH OF NOVEMBER 44.

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION
LAKE BARRINE	23		A fine clear day. At the bivouac area troops enjoyed rest and recreation throughout the day. A limited number of troops were allowed to swim in the lake during the day.
		0930	The CO attended the Bde Comd conference for initial orders for the bde exercise. During the afternoon the CO went through the orders with the Adjt and IO preparatory to issuing his orders. After dinner at the Club the CO and party stayed at the bivouac area for the night.
LAKE BARRINE	24		A fine clear day.
		0930	Lt-col RHODEN called a conference of coy and supporting arm comds and issued his orders. (See Appx)
		1000	CO was ordered to see Bde Comd with Capt H.E. DICKENSON and Lt D. ROSS. As a result Capt DICKENSON returned to camp at KAIRI.
		1245	The unit formed up with D Coy advance coy for the move to start point at ref 553272. At 1430 hrs D Coy crossed the start point, 14 Pl was sent around the left flank to investigate reported enemy at JUNC 590249. The advance continued without opposition through the LAKE EACHAM RD. 14 Pl reported that they had reached their objective without making contact. D Coy pushed forward with 14 Pl covering their exit from the jungle at 577244. On moving on to the high ground on the left of the road D Coy were fired on from feature 2500 Sq 5823. However D Coy pushed forward and secured the feature by 1630 hrs. Some prisoners were captured and a few casualties were suffered. The Brig contacted Lt-col RHODEN and gave orders that the bn was to stay in their present area tonight and to attack SPRINGVALE early in the morning. It was also learned that 2/27 and 2/16 Bn were in position on the main LAMOND'S HILL RD at ref 574216 with Bde at PEERAMON. The CO disposed the bn in a defended locality for the night and allotted the various patrolling tasks. Defensive fire tasks were registered on known enemy positions and approaches. During the night Capt G.O.O'DAY reported that he had had a recce patrol forward which reported that a strong patrol could dislodge the enemy from vicinity of HOUSE at ref 591231. The CO gave permission to D Coy to carry out this task. Other patrols to the NORTH and NE reported NO contact.
25	0430	At 0200 hrs D Coy captured and occupied HOUSE and copse Sq 5923. Stand to.	
	0500	CO ordered B Coy to provide a pl patrol to move around the left flank to SPRINGVALE via JUNC 604327. In the meantime the rest of the bn were warned to be ready to move in the order of B, A, C, BHQ, HQ Coy, D. The comd group moved forward and a runner from 11 pl advised that the enemy were contacted on SPRINGVALE RIDGE and that 11Pl had established a block at JUNC 606228 from which they could fix the enemy's position. It was established	

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION
	25	(cont)	<p>that there was at least one coy of enemy in the position. Three prisoners and one 3-ton vehicle were captured.</p> <p>The CO ordered the rest of the bn forward and he went forward to the junction to make his recce. At 0845 hrs orders were given for the attack. Two forward, A right, C left with 10 Pl to exploit forward in capture of objective which was SPRINGVALE. The fire plan included a concentration from a battery of Arty as well as MMG and 3" Mortar. H hour was fixed at 0900 hrs. By 0950 hrs the objective was clear of enemy and the advance to JUNC 612203 was continued at 1015 hrs with D Coy in advance. D Coy secured the junction at approximately 1100 hrs and A Coy moved round to secure the rest of the road excluding bridge at ref 604190. A Coy secured the rd junction at ref 608108 but was held up by enemy on feature ref 605194. At this stage D Coy were subjected to heavy Arty, Mortar and MG fire from HILLVIEW and the OC was killed. The CO moved around to A Coy position and after recce decided to attack the feature held by the enemy with B Coy from the NORTH of NORTH JOHNSTONE Reference 6020. The attack went in at 1315 hrs and was successful. However A & B Coy exploited SOUTH across the road to HOUSR ref 607194 from which they were pushed back to the road by a counter-attack by the enemy. At this stage (1400 Hrs) we had secured all the ground as detailed in the Brig's order.</p> <p>The bn consolidated in this area and awaited further orders from the Brig. At 1545 hrs the Brig called the Bde O Group together at ref 604193.</p> <p>The orders were that 21 Bde was to capture HILLVIEW. The outline plan was for 2/27 Bn to capture PURPLE HOUSE HILL at ref 611194 after which 2/14 Bn would capture HILLVIEW. with 2/16 Bn clearing the enemy from the SOUTH slopes of the feature.</p> <p>Brig DOUGHERTY suggested that 2/14 Bn attack through 2/27 Bn but Lt-col RHODEN requested permission to attack from left flank. For each attack the bns would have in support a Regt of Arty.</p> <p>Lt-col RHODEN was given further orders by the Brig in vicinity JUNC 612203 where the Brig intimated that he did not expect our attack to go in until 261400 hrs (4 hours after 2/27 attack). The CO then issued orders to coy comds and support comds.</p> <p>During the day many enemy positions were pinpointed and the information passed on to Bde and flanking units.</p> <p>Forward coys patrolled vigourously throughout the night and captured 15 enemy including one officer.</p>
	26		<p>Fine clear day.</p> <p>At first light the CO went forward with supporting arms comds to tie up the supporting fire for the attack. At 0700 hrs the recce party plus C & A Coy started to move around the left flank and by 1030 hrs had reached ref 633198. The enemy were contacted.</p>

MONTH OF NOVEMBER 44

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION
	26	(cont)	<p>They proved to be a patrol of a coy strength protecting the enemy's right flank. 14 Pl was detailed to hold them at ref 623200 to protect the movement of the main body which by this time had left the junction area. An Int section man reported that the transport could be brought to the assembly area under a covered route.</p> <p>The CO sent a signal back to Maj RUSSELL in charge of the rear elements to send forward a section of MMG's and a detachment of mortars. These were immediately put under comd of 14 Pl in securing our right flank. At 1200 hrs the CO issued his orders.</p> <p>A Coy right, B Coy left to take the nearer features after which C Coy were to pass through A Coy and take HILLVIEW when A Coy would pass through C Coy to clean out the reverse slopes of the hill. In the meantime or soon after our success 2/16 Bn would clean out the SOUTH slopes of HILLVIEW.</p> <p>Bde advised that 2/27 Bn had captured their objective. At 1400 hrs the forward troops crossed the start line and the HILLVIEW feature was secured by 1445 hrs.</p> <p>1600 The Brig informed Lt-col RHODEN that the bde would consolidate for the night on HILLVIEW. 2/27 Bn were to move forward and take up a defensive position astride the road on JUNC 637164. This was completed by nightfall. Soon after 2/14 Bn had crossed the start line 14 Pl had wiped out the enemy which threatened our right flank.</p> <p>At 2045 hrs an LO from Bde informed the CO that the Brig's intention tomorrow was to continue the advance towards LAMOND'S HILL in the order 2/27 Bn, 2/14 Bn 2/16 Bn. The first bn was to move at 0700 hrs. On reaching the NORTHERN foothills of LAMOND'S HILL the bde would take up positions : 2/27 Bn right; incl ROAD; 2/14 Bn left of excluding ROAD. The 2/16 Bn would take up a position to the rear in reserve.</p>
	27	0715	<p>A fine clear day.</p> <p>The bn was formed up ready to move. At 0750 hrs the Brig called Bde O Group together and issued orders from ref 634167. D Coy 2/14 Bn was ordered to move wide around the left flank and cut the road at approximately 653114 which was completed by 1530 hrs.</p> <p>The remainder of the bde moved forward and took up a position astride the road along the spur running NE and SW from HOUSE ref 654146, 2/14 Bn left excluding the house and 2/27 Bn right incl house and road by 0930 hrs. 2/16 Bn was in reserve.</p> <p>Patrols and OP's fixed enemy positions. 9 Pl under Lt. PALLIER moved out on a recce patrol at 1000 hrs to find routed through the timber on the left flank on to LAMONDS HILL. In the afternoon the Brig called and informed the CO that the 2/16 Bn would be attacking the left peak of LAMOND'S HILL this afternoon and to have his bn ready to assist 2/16 Bn either that afternoon or early in the morning.</p> <p>At 1600 hrs the 2/16 Bn was seen to gain its objective. Lt PALLIER reported in at 1700 hrs with the information that he had contacted 2/16 Bn before they entered the timber at ref</p>

WAR DIARY - 2/14 AUST INF BN

MONTH OF NOVEMBER 44.

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION
	27	(cont)	672152 and passed on the information that he had gained on the patrol. Lt-col SUBLET changed his plan there and sent the main body to attack along that track which the enemy had not covered.
		1800	A large party carried the 2/16 Bn blanket rolls up to LAMOND'S HILL. Lt BARNES marched in from General Reinforcements.
KAIRI	28	0900	At first light 2/16 Bn cleared LAMOND'S HILL, concluding the exercise.
		1900	The Bn started march back to camp via YUNGABURRA and reached KAIRI camp at 1815 hrs.
		1930	Evening meal. Mobile cinema screened "Only Angels Have Wings"
	29	0830	Hot overcast day. Routine for the day was maintenance of weapons, washing, make and mend. A party of officers were transported to CAIRNS for a two-days rest period.
	30		A fine warm day. Troops were granted a rest day in lieu of Sunday which was spent on exercise. BLANCO was issued to coys to prepare web equipment for the Bde parade on Saturday. Hygiene officers from 1 Aust Corps and HQ 7 Aust Div inspected the area and coy kitchens.

WAR DIARY

2/14 AUST INF BN

VOL LV

List of original appendices for month of November 1944 : -

1. TRAINING SYLLABUS TO 4 NOV.
2. BN EXERCISE NO I - 5 - 8 NOV.
3. TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO 13.
4. ADM INSTR NO 2 RE BDE EXERCISES.
5. BN ROUTINE ORDERS.
6. FILE OF MESSAGES.
7. W 3008
8. W 3009
9. CO's Monthly Report

oOo

2/14 AUST INF BN

TRAINING SYLLABUS - WEEK ENDING 4 Nov 44

DATE	PERIOD	SUBJECT	PERS TAKING PART	LOCATION
30 Oct	0830-1200	Drill, weapon trg.	All Rifle Coys BnHQ	Camp
	1330-1630	Demonstration of Sec occupying def posn.	All offr's & NCOs	BARRON RVR Area.
	1300-1330	Coy as enemy to 2/16 Bn	A Coy	J Area
	1330-1630	Swimming instruction	B,C,D,HQ Coys BnHQ	BARRON RVR
	1330-1630	Miniature Range - Rifle practice.	Bn HQ	Camp
30 Oct	0830-1230	Spec Trg.	HQ Coy	do
	1915-2015	Lecture by A.L.O.	All Offrs	Offrs' Mess
31 Oct	0830-1630	Coys move to B Trg area ref Sq 5639 & establish bivouac area. Trg under Coy arrangements with Sec, Pl & Coy exercises and night trg.	B & D Coys	B Area
	0830-1630	Trg under Coy arrangements.	HQ Coy	-
	ALL DAY	Coy as enemy to 2/16 Bn Night trg.	A Coy HQ Coy BnHQ	J Area BARRON RVR
	0830-1630	Coy occupying a defended locality.	C Coy	
	0830-1230	Miniature Range. (LMG, SMG practice)	Bn HQ	
1 Nov	0830-1630	Coy trg in B Area incl 2 sided exercises and night move back to camp.	B & D Coys	B Area
	0830-1630	Mor 2" and 3" shoot.	3Pl & 6ors from each rifle Coy.	BLACK ROCK RANGE. BARRON RVR Area.
	do	Occupation of defended locality.	HQ Coy	
	0830-1630	Trg under Coy arrangements	A & C Coys	
2 Nov	0830-1630	Coys move to B trg area ref Sq 5639 & establish bivouac area. Trg to include Sec, Pl & Coy exercises & night trg.	A & C Coys	B Area
	0830-1630	Mor 2" & 3" shoot	3 Pl & 6 ors from each rifle coy.	BLACK ROCK RANGE
	0830-1630	Coy occupying defended locality.	B Coy	BARRON RVR
	0830-1630	Miniature Range - rifle LMG practice.	D Coy	Camp
	0830-1630	Specialist trg.	HQ Coy BnHQ	Camp
3 Nov	0830-1630	Coy trg in B Area incl 2 sided exercises & night move back to camp.	A & C Coys	B Area
	0830-1630	Introduction to tanks.	D Coy	BARRON RVR
	0830-1630	Coy occupying def locality.	B Coy	Camp
	0830-1630	Miniature Range rifle & LMG.	HQ Coy BnHQ	Camp
	1930-2130	Spec Trg. Night trg.	do	BARRON RVR
4 Nov	0830-1230	Introduction to tanks.	B & D Coys	BARRON RVR
	0830-1500	Coy occupying a def locality.	A Coy	do
	0830-1230	Trg under Coy arrangements.	C, HQ & BnHQ	do
	1330-1630	Organized sport.	All Coys except A.	
	1330-1430	Lecture by A.L.O.	All offr's	Offrs' Mess

N.B. (1) Coys will ensure that TRG INSTR NO II is observed. This instr will apply during the period ending 4 Nov 44. (ii) Coys will include in syllabus periods for instr to all ranks on postings of offr's within the Unit & Div.

Adjt 2/14 Aust Inf Bn

A. B. Smith Capt

2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
WAR DIARY

2
Annex

ORIGINAL

EXERCISE ONLY
2/14 Aust Inf Bn
4 Nov 1944

BN EXERCISE NO I
5 Nov to 8 Nov incl

REF MAP: GORDONVALE 1" to 1 Mile
DIBBULAH 1" to 1 Mile
Sketch and traces attached to 00 Nol.

GENERAL

1. The exercise will take the form of a one sided exercise to include the following phases.

- (a) Bn in assault river crossing.
- (b) Bn continuing the advance against enemy withdrawing under protection of rear guards.
- (c) Occupation of defended locality by day.
- (d) Bn in a night attack, exploitation and consolidation.
- (e) Bn conducting a defence against a dawn attack and carrying out a counter attack.
- (f) Bn maintaining contact in pursuit of enemy.

2. In the exercise the battle will be on ^{from} the time it commences until the cease fire is given on the 8th NOV 44. Umpires will exercise the maximum control throughout. The exercise in addition to exercising a unit in covering the above mentioned deployment phases is designed to ascertain the present physical condition of the Bn under conditions such as would apply in active ops. Therefore all Officers will ensure that the game is played to the fullest extent and that the utmost realism and security is maintained.

Remember when the soldier is fatigued it is then that he is most vulnerable and it is then that the Officer and NCO must be on the job more than ever.

TPS TAKING PART -

3. 2/14 Aust Inf Bn less security details (See adm Order Nol) less 2 Pl and 4 Pl.
 - 1 Sec of 2/6 Aust Fd Coy RAE
 - 1 Lt Sec 2/6 Aust Fd Amb.
 - A.L.O. and Party.

OPENING NARRATIVE -

4. 7 Aust Div is advancing on MAREEBA with the object of capturing the Airfield and securing the town for the purpose of using it as a base from which to carry out operations against enemy forces in the CAIRNS AREA. The 2/14 Aust Inf Bn given an independent role by the Comd has been ordered to cross the BARRON RIVER at approximately 450394 and then to protect the main axis of the adv by clearing the enemy from the high ground running parallel to the BARRON RIVER in a NW and NORTHERLY then finally to cut the MAREEBA - KORANDA RD. TacR has reported signs of enemy activity in the areas 450398 and at 385475.

5. At 1300 hrs on "D" Day the 2/14 Bn move from its position at camp area to carry out its task, and had in sp one sec 2/6 Aust Fd Coy RAE to assist in crossing the river.

OPENING SITUATION -

6. (a) 2/14 Aust Inf Bn arrives at assembly Area 451390 and sends fwd a patrol to recce crossing. Patrol is fired on from North bank of river. Recce indicates that enemy, estimated strength one Coy, is dug in on NORTH bank, and further Tac R is called for.
(b) There are NO other suitable crossing places within 6 miles

FORM OF EXERCISE - (See forecast of events Appx "B")

7. The exercise will commence after moving through the Camp Staff Area.

8. The "R" Co will move forward for preliminary recce on receiving infm of enemy activity on NORTH Bank of River.

9. On completion of recce the CO informs his Coy Comds that he has decided to force a crossing at dawn, and then gives the necessary orders for:-

- (a) Recce patrols to operate during night with the object of pinpointing the enemy posns.
- (b) SP Fire Plan
- (c) Orders for the assault crossing and further adv (see 2/14 Aust Inf Bn OO No.1 Appx "A").
- (d) When the crossing is effected the enemy will withdraw.

GENERAL INSTRS

OBJECT

10. (a) To practice the Bn in the conduct of an opposed river crossing.
- (b) To exercise the Bn in various phases of deployment as detailed in para 1.

LESSONS TO BE TAUGHT

- 11 (a) For principles covering the various forms of deployment - see FSR Vol 2, and IT Part VIII
- (b) See para 1.

CONTROL OF EXERCISE

- 12 (a) The CO will in this case direct the exercise and Comd the Bn
- (b) Umpires with enemy and attacking tps will maintain control throughout the exercise.
- (c) The signal for all firing to cease will be two green VEREY flares.

DIRECTING AND UMPIRE STAFFS

- 13 (a) Director -- Lt-Col P E RHODEN
Asst Director -- Capt S Y BISSET
- (b) Umpires (with enemy) -- Capt F A CHRISTOPHERSEN
Three selected Sjts
- (c) (i) Umpires (with attacking tps)
Chief Umpire -- Maj W B RUSSELL
A Coy -- Lt M L MOTT
B Coy -- Lt P T ALSTON
C Coy -- Lt E R CLARKE
D Coy -- Lt H DALBY
(ii) In addition, a snr NCO in each Pl will act as Pl Umpire in addition to carrying out his work in the Pl. It will be his duty to control the Pl when out of contact with the Coy Umpire.
- (d) Each Umpire will indicate to Coy or Pl Comd when the Coy or Pl is under heavy, med or light fire from the enemy.
- (e) Separate instrs will be issued to umpires who will RV at Bn HQ at 050830K for briefing by the Chief Umpire.
- (f) Coys will provide an orderly to each umpire.
- (g) Inter comm between director and umpires will be by IOB and 536 Sets.

REPRESENTATION OF ENEMY, AND FIRE

- 14 Enemy - Throughout exercise
 - (a) OC Ca-pt F A CHRISTOPHERSEN
Lt C G GAUNT
Pnr Pl less 1 and IO who will assist in river crossing.
Mor Pl less 4 dets
 - (b) Lt D ROSS, Sjt T G PRYOR, Batman plus Sjt and 2 Cpls from each rifle Coy
 - (c) (i) Pers nominated in sub para (b) will fire ball amn under supervision of safety offr and Sjt PRYOR.
(ii) 6 LMGs and 3 SMGs will be used and provided by HQ Coy. Live amn will be fired into previously prepared bunkers.
(iii) In addition, enemy will use smoke candles, 2" Mor Smok Para III Flares, 69 Greens, Gelignite Bombs, blanks and Aldershot Greens.

15. ATTACKING TPS - RIVER CROSSING

- (a) 2" and 3" Mor fire in sp
4 - 3" Mors - firing HE
6 - 2" Mors (A and C Coy) (9 HE per mor)
- (b) OC 3 Pl to be responsible for co-ordinating fire of 3" and 2" Mors, to a flank and to fall into safe area, and to act as Safety Offr - Recce to be made 5 NOV 44.
- (c) 9 LMGs from A Coy firing ball amn with tracer - into posns previously selected by Safety Offr from A Coy. (Live amn to be withdrawn prior to river crossing).
- (d) All other tps will carry blanks, Aldershot grens only.

SUBSEQUENT PHASES

- 16. Attacking Tps - (a) Blanks, aldershot grens, 69 grens and 2" mor smoke.
(b) 3" Mor and 2" Mor HE maybe used in intermediate phases.
- 17. (a) The OC Enemy will be issued with copy of Bn OO No.1.
(b) The enemy will open fire during the crossing at H & I after which the battle will be on.
(c) OC Enemy will contact offr i/c of Sp fire 5 NOV 44 and ensure that fire will fall in safe areas.
(d) No fire is to fall SOUTH of the river
(e) Enemy will prepare posns and establish amn dumps before hand
(f) Enemy will harass Bn adv as directed

DRESS

- 18. (a) Enemy will wear battle order, with felt hats and white hat bands (OC Enemy to arrange)
(b) Umpires will wear white arm bands 3" in width on both arms (Chief Umpire to arrange)
(c) Enemy Vehs to carry white flags

CASUALTIES

- 19. (a) Umpires will be issued with tickets - indicating various types of wounds. Action will be taken by SB, Mod Orderlies, RAP to treat these casualties according to the type of wound.
(b) RMO to arrange for preparation of 40 cards indicating type of wound.
(c) Lt Sec of Fd Amb will be moving in rear of coln and casualties if necessary will be handled by the Sec.

PW AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

20. Int Sec will prepare two sketches showing the enemy dispositions at 385475. These to be handed to OC Enemy who will arrange for pers carrying same to be captured.

SPECIAL ADM INSTR

21. Adm Order No.1 issued separately gives details of all adm arrangements.

P. B. Smith
Capt
Adjt 2/14 Aust Inf Bn

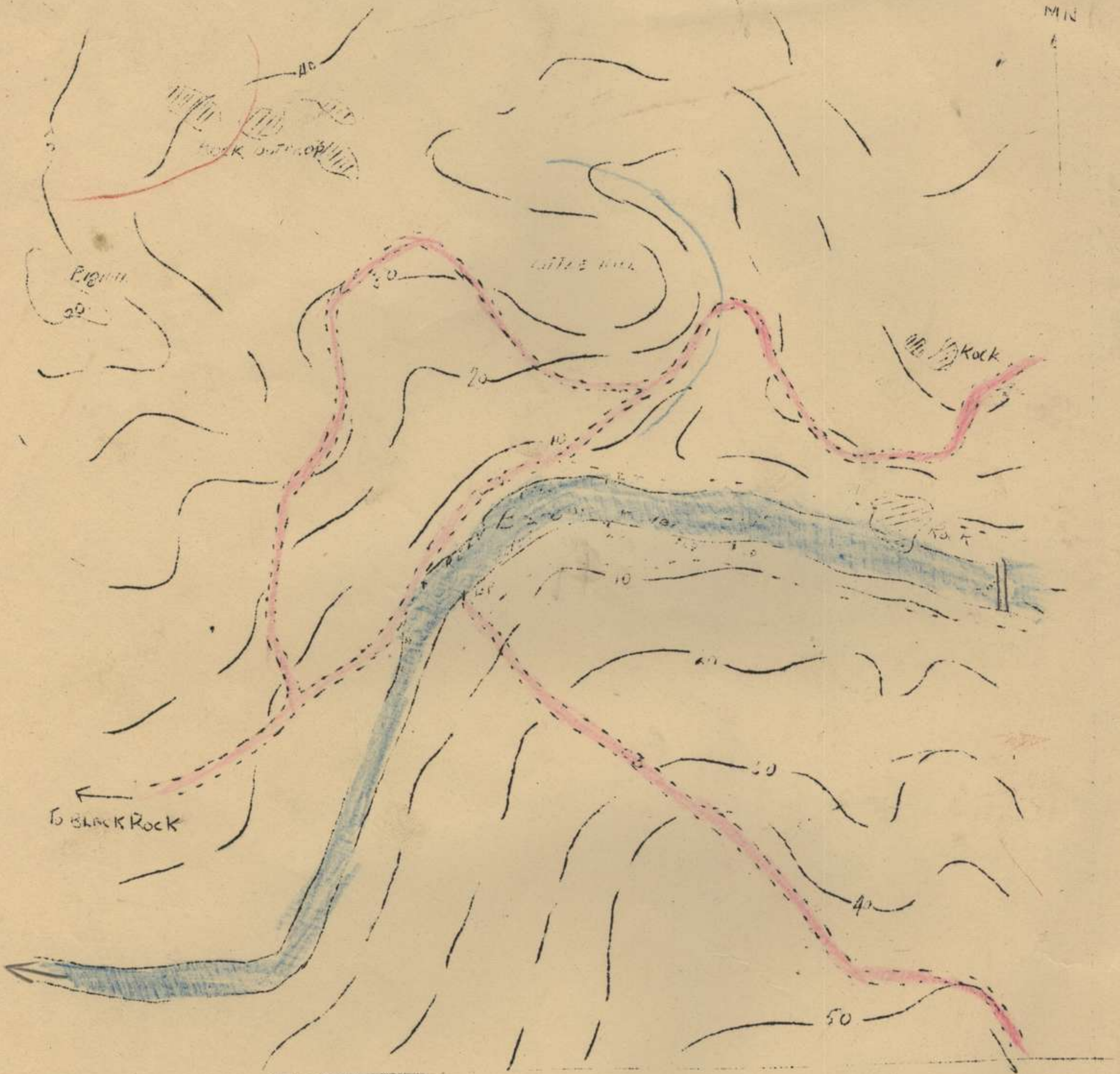
DISTRIBUTION:-

	<u>COPY NO</u>		<u>COPY NO</u>		<u>COPY NO</u>
All Coys	1 - 5	RMO	11	WOII Caterer	17
CO	6	QM	12	Pro Sjt	18
2 i/c	7	TO	13	2/6 A Fd Coy	19
Adjt	8	RSM	14	2/6 A Fd Amb	20
IO	9	ALO	15	21 Aust Inf Bde	21
Sig Offr	10	SFCP	16	War Diary	22-24
				File	25

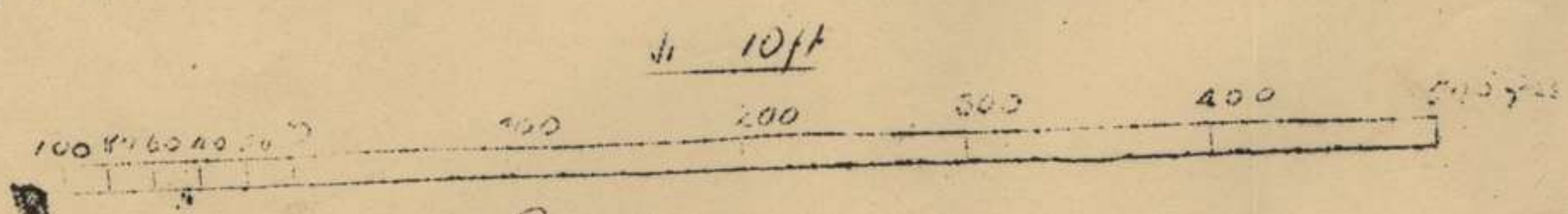
River Crossing Exercise

Appendix A
TRG INST.

Def. [unclear] 1 5. 4. 22



Map for [unclear] exercise



Scale 1 inch = 100 yds

METHOD Compass + prussing

War Diary

EXERCISE ONLY

COPY NO 24

4 NOV 44

2/14 AUST INF BN ADM ORDER NO I
ISSUED IN CONJUNCTION WITH BN EXERCISE NO I

REF MAPS:

GORDONVALE 1 in to 1 ml
DIMBULAH 1 in to 1 ml

GENERAL

1. This Order covers the adm arrangements for the Bn Exercise which takes place on the 5 to 8 Nov incl.

MOVT TO ASSEMBLY AREA

2. The Bn will form up on the rd in coln of route in/A Coy, Comd Gp, Bn HQ, HQ Coy D, E, C at 061245K with the head of the coln level with Concert building.

3. The Bn will move off on that order, with the IO acting as guide. The exercise will commence when the unit has cleared the Camp Staff buildings.

ENEMY

4. The enemy will move to area of river crossing 450395 on 5 Nov and prepare posns.

5. Dress - Battle Order, shelter half, groundsheet and mosquito net in roll. One blanket per man on veh.

6. Tpt - TO to supply 1 ton veh for tpt of blankets, cooking gear, cooks, amn, stores etc.

7. Amn, Weapons and Dummies - OC enemy to arrange with RSM for amn & additional weapons, with Pnr Offr for dummies for use in NIGHT ATTACK.

8. Rations - OC to arrange with QM for rations, cooking gear and cooks. Party to be self contained throughout exercise.

9. Medical - One med orderly to travel with enemy.

10. Malarial and Hyg Precautions - OC enemy to ensure sufficient quantity of atabrin, water sterilizing tablets and bottle of repellent lotion is carried on the man.

11. Nominal Roll - Nominal roll of enemy will be handed to Adjt by 051200K.

12. Comms - One 108 Set in comn with Director. Four 536 sets for internal comms.

RATIONS & B ECH

13. (a) One days FOR and one emergency ration on the man (token).

(b) Meals will be provided by B ech as follows :

(c) Midday meal 061145K in camp.

Evening meal 061730K)

Morning meal 070345K) Assembly area 451386.

(d) On securing NORTH bank of river, B Ech will move from camp area and contact main body in area 450395, thence on it will operate as a B ech and with 4 Pl (token) be responsible for its own protection. QM will be OC.

(e) Subsequent meals will be arranged by QM.

(f) Replenishment of water bottles will be arranged by QM. Water cart may be necessary.

PTO

AMN

14. RSM will arrange ;
- (a) distribution of amn ball and blank etc to Enemy and the Bn.
 - (b) tpt of res amn with B Ech.
 - (c) tpt of 2in and 3in Mor. H.E. being fired during assault crossing to assembly area.
 - (d) issue of 3" H.E. to 4 dets of Mors - 20 rds being carried on the man.
 - (e) Ferrying of any res amn and weapons across river.

TPT

15. TO to arrange for tpt as follows, and to control tpt throughout the exercise.
- (a) vehs to tpt B Ech incl cooks, cooking gear, blankets etc. (liaise with QM).
 - (b) veh to enemy for tpt od stores - required 5 Nov.
 - (c) vehs to carry 4 Mors and res amn. (liaise with OC 3 Pl & RSM).
 - (d) CO's jeep and trlr to travel with B ech and be on call.
 - (e) control movt of Lt Sec Fd Amb and ALO's tpt.
 - (f) supply tpt required for recce parties moving out on 5 Nov.

INT SEC

16. One member of Int Sec will move with each Coy (NOT to be one with knowledge of route).

DRESS

- 17.
- (a) Battle order with hats fur felt.
 - (b) Roll containing - spare set clothes, mosquito net, ground sheet and shelter half.
 - (c) Pullover carried in haversack.
 - (d) Blankets on basis one per man will be carried with B Ech and brought fwd when required. QM to arrange with coys for marking and handing in of blankets.

TOOLS - ON THE MAN

- 18.
- (a) Shovels (small) on basis of one per three men.
 - (b) Machettes on basis one per three men.
 - (c) Axes, picks and large shovels to be carried with B Ech.

MEDICAL

- 19.
- (a) Lt Sec 2/6 Aust Fd Amb will report to unit RMO in area 450395 by 070645K, thence on will handle casualties sent back from Bn.
 - (b) RAP will move with Bn HQ and treat casualties as they are brought in.
 - (c) RMO to arrange for allotment of SBs and med orderlies to coys as ordered by C.O.
 - (d) RMO to arrange for preparation of casualty cards and for supply of Fd Dressings for bandaging wounds.

SECURITY

20. OF CAMP AREA
- (a) Lt K GARNHAM will be i/c and will be responsible for security and maintenance of Camp Area from 061000K until 111630K.
 - (b) Pers remaining in camp - minimum of 3 ors per coy. These will include pers detailed by RMO.
 - (c) Nominal roll of pers remaining in camp to be handed to Bn HQ by 051230K.
 - (d) tennis court will be completed during the week.

21. DURING EXERCISE

- (a) Each party no matter how small will be responsible for its own protection throughout the exercise.
- (b) Except for B ech no fires will be lit unless ordered by CO.
- (c) Security at stopping places in regards to cleaning up signs of occupation must be practiced.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- 22. (a) Safety offrs appointed by OC enemy will ensure that all safety precautions are observed throughout the exercise.
- (b) OC enemy to submit AF C7 to Adjt on conclusion of exercise.
- (c) Each coy to appoint one safety offr (can be Pl comd or Coy Comd).
- (d) A Coy to provide safety offr to control LMG and 2in Mor fire during assault crossing and will ensure live amn is withdrawn prior to crossing.
- (e) OC 3 Pl will act as safety offr for 3in Mor shoot.
- (f) AF C7s to Adjt by 071200K.

POSTAL

23. Mail will NOT be brought fwd during the adv, but will be taken to BIVOUAC AREA - TANK ROCK RANGE on Wed 8 Nov.

ARRIVAL IN BIVOUAC AREA

- 24. (a) QM to make prior arrangements for adv party to establish BIVOUAC Area in same spot as before.
- (b) RSM and Pnr offr to arrange for tpt of amn and stores to BIVOUAC area - 8 Nov.
- (c) RSM will arrange for erection of signs to and in BIVOUAC Area.

HYGIENE

- 25. (a) Normal hyg drill will be rigidly observed.
- (b) All water must be sterilized before drinking.

MALARIAL PRECAUTIONS

- 26. (a) All malarial precautions as outlined in instr previously issued will be strictly observed.
- (b) mosquito nets and repellent lotion will be carried and used.
- (c) all offrs and NCOs will exercise a strict supervision to see that precautions are observed.
- (d) It will be a good opportunity of practicing the method of administering atabrin under operational conditions.
- (e) Coy Comds to ensure sufficient quantity of atabrin is carried on the man.
- (f) Coys will ensure clothes are disinfected with anti-mite lotion b 5 Nov 44.

INTER COMMS

- 27. (a) 108 set with each rifle Coy, Enemy and Comd Gp plus one as control.
- (b) 4 - 536 Sets with enemy.
- (c) 4 - 536 Sets with each rifle Coy.
- (d) 4 - 536 sets with Comd Gp - one to contact each rifle Coy.
- (e) 6 - 536 sets one with each coy umpire, chief umpire and enemy umpire.
- (f) 22 Set with Comd Gp will be used for sending back dummy messages to Bde.

ACK.

METHOD OF ISSUE - By Hand

TIME OF SIGNATURE _____

Capt

Adjt 2/14 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION

COPY NO

COPY NO

All Coys
CO
2 i/c
Adjt
IO
Sig Offr
RMO
QM
TO

1-5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

RSM 14
ALO 15
SFCP 16
WOII CATERER 17
Pro Sjt 18
2/6 Aust Fd Coy 19
2/6 Aust Fd Amb 20
21 Aust Inf Bde 21
War Diary 22-24 File 25

CONFIDENTIAL

2/14 AUST INF BN TRG INSTRUCTION NO 13 OF 15 NOV 44

REF MAPS - GORDONVALE 1 inch to 1 mile
DIMBULAH 1 inch to 1 mile

GENERAL -

1. The 2/14 Aust Inf Bn less Security personnel detailed below will move to TANK ROCK RANGE 16 Nov 44 with the object of carrying out Coy battle practices and small arms training during the period 16 to 18 Nov 44 incl.

MOVEMENT -

2. The Bn will move in two parties as follows:-

ADVANCE PARTY

- (a) Maj W B RUSSELL OC.
Kitchen staffs etc as arranged by QM.
Pro Rep (with unit signs)
(b) Time of movement: 151500K
(c) Transport: 2 - 3 ton vehs.
(d) RP to arrange forerection of signs, Wps, etc.

MAIN BODY

- (a) Remainder of Bn less Security details.
(b) Embussed in Coy areas by 160745K - move 160800K.
Reveille 0600K. Breakfast all ranks 0630K.
(c) Stores Party, Amn etc. to be loaded under arrangements QM and RSM, and move independently of main convoy.
(d) Allotment of vehicles, embussing and control of convoy to be arranged by TO.
(e) Unit will return from RANGE - 18 Nov 44.
To be embussed by 1300 hrs.
(f) Tp of Tanks 2/9 Armd Regt, Bty 2/5 Aust Fd Regt, Pl 2/1 Aust MG Bn will move independently to RANGE.
QM to arrange rations for the MG Pl and Tank personnel as from midday meal 16 Nov 44.

TRAINING PROGRAMME -

3. (a) 161400K - A Coy attack with support fire.
170930K - B Coy " " " "
171400K - C Coy " " " "
180900K - D Coy " " " "
(b) In addition, trg areas will be allotted to Coys for the purpose of carrying out the following trg in addition to trg under Coy arrangement:-
Grenades
(i) 4 sec, 7 sec, 2" Mor trg.
(ii) Section attacks- using all section weapons.
(iii) Battle procedure exercises.
(iv) Consolidation exercises.

WEAPONS -

4. (a) All Bn weapons will be taken with the exception of 2 2pr Tk A guns being used in Bde exercise.
(b) Armourer to be available to carry out repairs on range.

AMMUNITION, TARGETS AND TRAINING AREAS -

5. (a) The RSM will arrange for transport and issue of amm throughout the training period.
(b) pnr Offr will liaise with Adjt in regard to construction of targets, bunkers, etc. and will organize party to carry out these works.
(c) pnr Offr will also arrange for demolition of blinds etc.

TRANSPORT -

6. (a) TO and QM to handle all arrangements regarding transport of personnel and stores.
(b) Duty vehs will be required at the Range.
(c) Transport required to return Pnr Pl to Camp 161800K.

STORES AND MEALS

7. (a) QM to arrange for tent flys, tools, cooking gear, tanks, hurricane lamps as in previous exercises.
(b) Offrs mess stewards to arrange meals for Offrs as before.

ROUTINE IN BIVOUAC AREA -

8. Reveille - 0600 hrs
Breakfast - all ranks - 0650 hrs
Coy parades - 0740 hrs
Commence training in respective areas - 0800 hrs
Midday meal supplied in the field - 1200 hrs
Evening meal - all ranks - 1745 hrs.
Atebrin parades - 1815 hrs.

DRESS -

9. (a) Battle order.
(b) Roll consisting of:-
Shelter half
Ground sheet
One blanket
Spare clothes - pullover.
(c) Roll may be used as seat in vehicle, and must be marked.
(d) Proportion of small shovels and machettes to be carried.

MEDICAL -

- 10 (a) RMO will arrange for RAP to be established at Range - stretchers to be available.

TAPES AND FLAGS -

11. IO to arrange for white tapes and red flags etc.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS -

12. As per TRG INSTR No 9 - 21 Sep 44 para 23 (a), (c), (d).

INTER COMN -

13. Sig Offr will arrange for communications as follows:
(a) W/T comn from BIVOUAC area to CAMP.
(b) Line within BIVOUAC area and to CONTROL PT at RANGE.
(c) 536s - (4 for attacking Coys)
(2 sets of 2 for Sp arms)

CANTEEN AND POSTAL -

14. (a) Canteen Sjt to liaise with QM re supply of canteen goods and milk - same to be available for purchase by tps.
(b) Postal arrangements as before - outward mail to Int Sec by 0800 hrs daily.

SECURITY PERSONNEL --

- 15.
- (a) Officer i/c - Lt K E GARNHAM
 - (b) BHQ Adm staff.
 - (c) Coy HQ skeleton Adm staff and kitchen staffs detailed by QM
 - (d) Coys will forward nominal roll of personnel remaining in Camp to BHQ by 151800K.
 - (e) Coys will be responsible for picqueting own lines, and in addition a composite guard will be arranged by Lt GARNHAM to ensure security of Q Store, Offrs lines, and BHQ - to mount 151800K.
 - (f) Pnr Pl will move out with the Main Body for the purpose of preparing bunkers and observing, and will return to Camp 161815K to carry on with work in Camp.

B. Buick
Capt
Adjnt 2/14 Aust Inf Bn.

DISTRIBUTION

A Coy
B Coy
C Coy
D Coy
HQ Coy
Tp 2/9 Armd Regt
Pl 2/1 Aust MG Bn
Bty 2/5 Aust Fd Regt
SFCP
CO
2 i/c
Adjnt
IO
QM
TO
Sig Offr
A/Adjnt
RMO
RSM
WOII Caterer
Postal Sjt
Canteen Sjt
Band Sjt
21 Aust Inf Bde
War diary (2)
File.

ORIGINAL

2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
WAR DIARY

Vol. LV Appx. 4

2/14 AUST INF BN ADM INSTR No.2

of

19 NOV 44

Ref 21 Aust Inf Bde Exercises No.1 & 2.

Ref MAP GORDONVALE 1" to 1 Mile

GENERAL

1. The 2/14 Aust Inf Bn with one Tp 2/9 Aust Armd Regt in sp will carry out a Bn Exercise conducted by 21 Aust Inf Bde from 20 NOV 44 to 22 NOV 44 incl in the area DANBULLA - LAKE EURAMOO - TOLL GATE. Further details of the exercise will be issued to Coys as infm is received.

ORDER OF MOVE AND TIMINGS

2. (a) D Coy
Comd Gp
A Coy
2 dets 3 Pl
1 Sec 4 Pl
C Coy
Bn HQ
HQ Coy
B Coy

(b) Unit to be formed up in the above order at 200730K with head of coln at Tpt Office.

(c) Morning meal 0630 hrs.

RATIONS

3. (a) On the man:- 2 days FOR - both tins will be opened before moving from unit lines. The 3 packets of one being packed in pouches or haversack. The other tin containing 3 packets to be carried in haversack. Two days bully beef.

(b) The rations represent - 2 meals 20 NOV 44
3 meals 21 NOV 44
1 meal 22 NOV 44

(c) Cooks will move out to bivouac area 589310 morning of 22 NOV and will remain with Bn as B Ech until completion of Bde Exercise 30 NOV 44.

(d) Fires may be lit during exercise on receipt of orders from CO.

POSTAL, CANTEEN ETC

4. Mail, canteen supplies to be taken to bivouac area 22 NOV 44.

SECURITY

5. (a) Pers remaining in camp - OC Lt K E GARNHAM, portion of 6 Pl, (as detailed by QM), 1 Sec 4 Pl, minimum security pers per Coy - 4 ORs.

(b) Lt GARNHAM - responsible for co-ordinating guards - Coy Security pers responsible for own lines.

DRESS AND WEAPONS

6. (a) Battle order
(b) Roll containing shelter half, blanket and groundsheet
(c) Spare set of clothes will be prepared in sec lots under Coy arrangements before moving out. Coy lots will be stored in accordance with instrs issued by QM and transported to bivouac area 22 NOV 44.
(d) All weapons to be taken with exception of 2 2-pdr Tk A Guns
(e) Tents shelter halves will NOT be erected unless ordered.

MALARIA PRECAUTIONS - HYGIENE

- 7. (a) Repellant lotion and fortnights supply of atebrin to be taken
- (b) All clothes will be treated with anti-mite lotion.
- (c) Water sterilizing tablets to be carried.

TPT

8. TO to direct and control tpt during exercise. Allotment of vehicles as follows:-

- 1 Jeep and trailer CO
 - 2 Jeeps No.4 Pl
 - 1 Jeep and trailer No.2 Pl
 - 1 Jeep and trailer)
 - 1 One ton Veh No.3 Pl
 - 1 Jeep and trailer No.1 Pl
 - 1 Jeep and trailer QM- (for tools etc)
 - 1 Jeep and trailer)
 - 1 One Ton Veh Res
- Water Cart to operate with unit.
One M/C for Sig Pl

AMN

- 9. (a) RSM to arrange distribution of blanks. Supply issued to the man must last until completion of Bde Exercise No.2 30 NOV 44
- (b) Pnr Offr to arrange for carriage of warning devices, trip wires, booby traps etc - Coys to liaise with Pnr Offr for supplies of same.

MEDICAL

- 10. (a) RMO to arrange for allotment med orderlies and SBs to Coys
- (b) Stretchers to be carried.

TOOLS

- 11. (a) Normal - shovels machettes to be carried
- (b) Additional shovels, picks, axes as arranged by QM
- (c) Pnrs to carry axes

DAMAGE TO PRIVATE PROPERTY

- 12. (a) Coys will ensure that no damage is caused to private property. Fox holes and any other pits prepared will be filled in by Pnr Pl
- (b) It is impressed upon all ranks that tps will NOT on any account use water from private property.

SIGNS

- 13. (a) L/Cpl TOMLINS will arrange for carriage of signs incl WPs etc
- (b) L/Cpl TOMLINS and two RPs will move with Comd Gp and be responsible for adm of same.

INTERCOMN

- 14. (a) Bn to Bde - Wireless
- (b) All phones and line
- (c) IO8 Sets and 536 Sets within the Bn
- (d) Coy runners to move with Comd Gp - report before movt
- (e) Verrey pistols to be carried on Coy basis
- (f) Sig Offr and I.O. to arrange and issue wireless code.

L. B. ...
 Capt
 Adjnt 2/14 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:

A Coy	9 Bty 2/5 Aust Fd Regt	Q.M.	L/Cpl TOMLINS
B Coy	Lt Sec 2/6 Aust Fd Amb	I.O.	WOII CATERER
C Coy	OC Tp 2/ 9 Aust Armd Regt	RMO	Band Sjt
D Coy	CO	T.O.	21 Aust Inf Bde
HQ Coy	2 i/c	Sig Offr	War Diary (2)
SFCP	Adjnt	RSM	File

ORIGINAL

2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
WAR DIARY
Vol. LV Appx. 5

RESTRICTED.

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any other person NOT authorised to receive it.

2/14 Aust Inf Bn.
30 Nov 44.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

No 94.
by

LT-COL P E RHODEN

COMD 2/14 AUST INF BN.

366. BN DUTIES - To mount 1730 hrs 30 Nov 44 for a 24 hr tour of duty:-

Orderly Officer	-	Lt W A HUNT
N F D	-	Lt W G ROBINSON.
Orderly NCO	-	Cpl SELBY S K J
N F D	-	L/cpl LYNCH H A
Duty Coy	-	C Coy.
N F D	-	D Coy.

367. EFFECTS OF DECEASED JAPANESE SOLDIERS - The following instructions will be observed, when the unit is engaged again in active ops :-

- (a) Any member finding the body of a deceased member of the enemy forces will:
- (i) Remove the identity disc (if any).
 - (ii) Search the body and remove all documents and personal effects.
 - (iii) Note any details which may assist identification, such as unit badges, badges of rank, markings on clothing and equipment, and exact spot where the body was found and the probable date of death.
 - (iv) Arrange immediately for the transmission of such identity discs, notes and all documents and personal effects to the Intelligence Office.
- (b) After necessary examination, the identity disc and personal effects will be made up into a package (securely fastened, sealed and labelled with an AAF W12 (Deceased enemy effects)) and forwarded to the Prisoner of War Information Bureau, LHQ, MELBOURNE.
- (c) As the Japanese propose to return the personal effects of deceased Allied personnel, on the basis of the return of the effects of an equal number of deceased Japanese, it is requested that the above be promptly and strictly complied with.

368. CORRIGENDUM -

Ref BRO No.93 para 365 - AUDIT BOARD -

Delete Lt N.H.YOUNG
Substitute Lt D.G.YOUNG

P. J. A. Weston
Capt.
Adjt 2/14 Aust Inf Bn.

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any other person NOT authorised to receive it.

2/14 Aust Inf Bn
29 NOV 44

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

No. 93

by

Lt-COL P E RHODEN

COMD 2/14 Aust Inf Bn

363. DUTIES - To mount 1730 hours 29 NOV 44 for a 24 hr tour of duty:-

Orderly Officer	Lt D H FEATHERSTON
NFD	Lt W A HUNT
Orderly NCO	L/Cpl FRY P R
NFD	Cpl SEIBY S K J
Duty Coy	B Coy
NFD	C Coy

364. BADGES OF RANK - Badges of rank must be worn at all times. NCOs not in possession of the necessary chevrons will obtain same and have them sewn on forthwith.

365. AUDIT BOARD - The following officers are appointed to the Audit Board for the month of NOVEMBER:-

Capt H DALBY
Lt KE GARNHAM
Lt D A JONES
Lt NH YOUNG

P. I. Featherston Lt Col
Capt
Adjt 2/14 Aust Inf Bn

PART "B"

The following have not as yet appeared in ROs Part 11 :-

APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

VX 44202	pte	BERKERY	F F	promoted A/Cpl	29 SEP 44
NX148517	pte	NORTON	H R	do	21 SEP 44
VX 15476	L/Cpl	WALTERS	L A	do	11 SEP 44
NX118268	Pte	BINGHAM	D A	do	2 OCT 44
VX 51708	A/Cpl	MEIGHAN	A J	Rank of Cpl Confirmed	22 OCT 44
VX 35437	A/WOII	STEWART	J	" " WOII "	20 JUN 44
TX 4656	pte	RICE	A B	Promoted A/Cpl	13 OCT 44

PROFICIENCY PAY

QX 24792	pte	DAVIES	G C	Forfeits prof/Pay	15 NOV 44
SX 19108	pte	TAYBOT	R E	do	11 NOV 44
VX123856	pte	ORR	M F	do	22 NOV 44
QX 36073	pte	ELMER	A J	do	15 NOV 44

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any other person NOT authorised to receive it.

2/14 Aust Inf Bn
23 Nov 44

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

No 92

by

LT-COL P E RHODEN

COMD 2/14 AUST INF BN

PART B

QX 36073 PTE ELMER A J

Was tried by DCM and sentenced to suffer Field punishment for a period of forty (40) days.

"WOAS, absenting himself without leave, in that he IN THE FIELD, absented himself without leave from 2/14 Aust Inf Bn from 0640 hrs on 11 Aug 44 until 1900 hrs on 3 Oct 44." AA15 (1)

Finding	-	Guilty of the charge	
Sentence	-	Forty (40) days Field Punishment	
Date of sentence	-	15 Nov 44	
Forfeiture of pay	-	Field Punishment	- 40 days
		Period AWL	- 54 days
		Period awaiting trial	- 42 days

Total forfeiture of pay - 136 days

Confirmed - 20 Nov 44
Promulgated - 23 Nov 44

VX 17280 CPL DAVIES D J

Was tried by DCM and sentenced to be reduced to the ranks and to be fined the sum of ten pounds (£10).

"WOAS, absenting himself with-out leave, in that he IN THE FIELD, absented himself without leave from 2/14 Aust Inf Bn from 0640 hrs on 19 August 1944 until 1830 hrs on 26 September 1944." AA 15 (1)

Finding	-	Guilty of the charge	
Sentence	-	To be reduced to the ranks and to be fined the sum of ten pounds (£10).	
Date of sentence	-	15 November 1944	
Forfeiture of pay	-	Period AWL	- 39 days
		Period awaiting trial	- 20 days

Total forfeiture of pay - 59 days

Confirmed - 20 Nov 44
Promulgated - 23 Nov 44

VX 51495 PTE OATS J

Was tried by DCM and sentenced to undergo detention for the period of six (6) months.

"WOAS, absenting himself without leave, in that he IN THE FIELD, absented himself from 2/14 Aust Inf Bn at 0640 hrs 11 August 1944 until 1010 hrs on 4 October 1944.

Finding	-	Guilty of the charge	
Sentence	-	To undergo detention period six (6) months.	
Date of sentence	-	11 November 1944	
Forfeiture of pay	-	Period AWL	- 55 days
		Detention	- 181 days
		Period awaiting trial	- 37 days

Total forfeiture of pay - 273 days

Confirmed: 20 Nov 44. Promulgated: 23 Nov 44.

Adjt 2/14 Aust Inf Bn
788
Cpl
DyCapt

15

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any other person NOT authorised to receive it.

2/14 Aust Inf Bn
22 Nov 44.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
No 91
by

LT-COL P E RHODEN

COMD 2/14 AUST INF BN

PART B.

SX 19108. PTE TALBOT R G E.

Was tried by DCM and sentenced to suffer Field punishment for a period of sixty (60) days.

"WOAS, absented himself without leave, in that he IN THE FIELD, absented himself from ~~GEO REDBANK~~ at 0001 hours on 15 August 1944 until he surrendered to the Area Officer at BROKEN HILL at 1500 hours on 29 September, 1944. AAL5(1).

Finding	-	Guilty of the charge	
Sentence	-	Sixty (60) days Field punishment.	
Date of sentence	-	11 Nov 44.	
Forfeiture of pay	-	Field punishment	- 60 days
		period AWL	- 48 days
		period awaiting trial	- <u>NIL</u>
Total forfeiture of pay	-		<u>106 days</u>
Confirmed	-	18 Nov 44.	
Promulgated	-	22 Nov 44.	

Sentence suspended as from 20 Nov 44 by direction of GOC 7 Aust Div.

R. Gannan Lt Col
Adjt 2/14 Aust Inf Bn

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any other person NOT authorised to receive it.

2/14 Aust Inf Bn
18 Nov 44

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

LT-COL P E RHODEN

NO 90
by

COMD 2/14 AUST INF BN

357. CHURCH PARADES - SUNDAY 19 NOV 44 -

PROTESTANT - Unit service will be held at 0830 hrs in unit recreation Hut. Coys will form up on road opposite Bn HQ at 0815 in order - A, B, C Coys, Bn HQ, D, HQ Coys, as per previous Church Parades. Coys will move to recreation Hut under direction of RSM and will be seated by 0825 hrs.

C OF E HOLY COMMUNION - Communion will be held in Bde Chapel at 0630 hrs.

R C MASS - Mass will be celebrated in unit Recreation Hut at 0745 hrs

DRESS - JG, hats fur felt turned down, Web belts, Web gaiters.

358. RUBBISH - DISPOSAL OF - All Coy incinerators will be emptied and the burnt rubbish buried. Heaps of rubbish which are accumulating on outskirts of Coy lines will be buried immediately.

359. WATER TANKS AT KITCHENS - All ranks will refrain from using water from tanks located at kitchens, other than for kitchen purposes.

360. CHRISTMAS MAIL - POSTINGS FOR ABROAD - Postings in the categories and for the destinations listed hereunder should be made immediately, or where date is shown, on or before that date.

CLASS OF ARTICLE	DESTINATIONS CONCERNED AND RELATED DATE FOR POSTINGS			
	UNITED KINGDOM	MIDDLE EAST	U S A	CANADA
Surface Mails	Immediately	Immediately	Immediately	Immediately
Air Mails	18 Nov	24 Nov	-	-
Air Graphs	29 Nov	5 Dec x	-	5 Dec
Air Letters	2 Dec	9 Dec x	9 Dec x	9 Dec

x To members of the Forces only.

361. LAMP GLASSES - HURRICANE - The number of breakages of these lamp glasses within the unit is causing concern. It is obvious that there is a good deal of carelessness by personnel in handling these lamps and glasses one of the causes noticed is that personnel turning the wick too high, the flame causing the glass to crack. Owing to the difficulty in obtaining replacements, personnel are urged to exercise every care in handling lamps and lamp glasses.

362. REMITTANCES OF UNDRAWN PAY AND CASH - (i) It is expected that there will be a heavy demand by personnel to avail themselves of the opportunity of sending remittances as Christmas Gifts, and personnel therefore are requested to remit early. (ii) Remittances forwarded through Pay Sjts and received by them on or before 7 Dec 44, will be paid prior to Christmas.

[Signature]
Adjnt 2/14 Aust Inf Bn

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any other person NOT authorised to receive it.

2/14 Aust Inf Bn
14 Nov 44

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

No 89

LT-COL P E RHODEN

by

COMD 2/14 AUST INF BN

356. BN DUTIES - To mount at 1730 hrs on 14 Nov 44 for 24 hr tour of duty :

DUTY COY	-	HQ COY
N F D	-	To be arranged
BN ORDERLY OFFICER	-	LT D ROSS
N F D	-	LT K E GARNHAM
BN ORDERLY NCO	-	CPL HENDERSON G F
N F D	-	To be arranged

P. T. Weston, Capt
Adj 2/14 Aust Inf Bn

PART B

The following have NOT appeared in ROs Part II : -

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS AND CONFIRMATION OF RANK

VX 21073	Pte	MURPHY M J	Apptd L/Cpl (paid)	6 Nov 44
VX 91434	"	ALDRICK T	" " "	"
NX 144896	"	MANNS L C	" " "	"
NX 200201	"	MOSS K J	" " "	"
VX 66271	"	MEADE H T	" " "	"
VX 19442	"	RAINSBURY H J	" A/Cpl	29 Sep 44
QX 4175	A/Cpl	LYONS H M	Rank of Cpl confirmed	21 Sep 44

PROFICIENCY PAY

The following have been granted proficiency pay from dates shown : -

NX 96045	Pte	BAKER C A	1/10/44	QX 57321	Pte	LUM L	5/7/44
SX 32699	"	CROTTY J E	"	NX 178485	"	MCCARTHY JT	"
VX 146106	"	CLARKE M F	"	NX 173179	"	NICHOLAS PJ	22/7/44
SX 33080	"	CLIFFORD R J	"	NX 169140	"	SHIELDS H T	5/7/44
VX 139245	"	DEER F J	"	TX 9182	"	BECKER L T	30/10/44
QX 44006	"	DWAN P S	"	QX 18945	"	BAXTER A J	"
NX 94512	"	JACKSON F H	"	VX 92192	"	BAIR R	"
VX 74815	"	MCCORMICK C E	"	NX 174693	"	BECKHOUSE RJ	"
NX 177871	"	MURPHY T H	"	NX 177872	"	BRAGG W E G	"
SX 31544	"	MITCHELL D M	"	VX 146280	"	COLLINS J S	30/10/44
VX 88832	"	MacLENNAN J A M	"	VX 18984	"	COOK L E	"
VX 118820	"	NORTON J G	"	VX 71010	"	DUNCAN A J	"
NX 177326	"	ORCHARD H	"	VX 68856	"	PAGE W F J	"
SX 19966	"	LEVY M J	"	VX 55195	"	REYNOLDS N R	"
VX 115676	"	HICKS N A	"	VX 107760	"	SMITH S	"
NX 192848	"	CROSS R	5/7/44	NX 91675	"	SUTCLIFFE M	"
NX 171751	"	DILLON S R	"	VX 141216	"	SUTTON G J	"
SX 27673	"	HOLBERTON W C	15/9/44	TX 9179	"	TUCKER A F	"
NX 173943	"	JENSEN K A	5/7/44	VX 146545	"	WAYMAN J E	"
NX 173180	"	KILNER S	"	VX 66865	"	WHITLOCK R V	"

The following forfeit proficiency pay from the dates shown : -

QX 43954 Pte CHAMBERLAIN A D 6/11/44 QX 29079 Pte TIGHE K J 26/10/44

REVERSION - VX 23592 Cpl GREEN C S - Reverts to Pte - 4 Nov 44

TRADE GROUPINGS -

VX 16509 Pte McAULIFFE C J - Relinquishes TGII Cook (at own request) 4/11/44.

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any other person NOT authorised to receive it.

2/14 Aust Inf Bn
5 Nov 44.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
No 88
by

LT-COL P E RHODEN

COMD 2/14 AUST INF BN

353. BN DUTIES - To mount at 1730 hrs on 5 Nov 44 and dismount at Reveille. Lt GARNHAM to arrange security picquet as from Reveille.

DUTY COY	-	C COY
BN ORD OFFICER	-	Lt E E JACKSON
BN ORD NCO	-	Cpl SCULLY W A

354. COMPENSATION FOR KITS DESTROYED OR DAMAGED IN FIRE - 2/2 AUST KIT STORE - WARWICK.

- (1). It is advised that Treasury has concurred in the recommendation for payment of compensation on an Act of Grace basis, NOT exceeding £5 in any one claim for proven destruction or damage beyond repair of personal effects, other than money, jewellery or trinkets, subject to the following conditions:-
 - (a). The approval is NOT to be regarded as establishing a precedent for departing from normal compensation provisions.
 - (b). Payment to be made only in those cases where the Formation Commander and the District Finance Officer are satisfied that the claim is bona fide.
- (2). To implement the above decision the following procedure will be adhered to in connection with the lodgment and verification of claims:-
 - (a). Each claimant will submit through pay Sjt a Claim Form (TS 4), and a Statutory Declaration, forms available by Coys at BHQ.
 - (b). Pro-forma will be completed by the claimant in respect of articles destroyed or damaged beyond repair in the fire. Valued will be inserted by the claimant in accordance with Appendix "A" of GRO Q273/43 for items enumerated therein or where articles for which a claim is submitted, are NOT included in Appendix "A" of GRO Q273/43, then such value will be the average retail price of the article. All values will be checked for accuracy by BHQ and will be subject to any further amendment as may be considered necessary by the District Finance Officer, QID L of C Area.
- (3). Claims will be paid by credit to member's paybook.
- (4). DFO QID L of C Area is being supplied with a copy of the nominal roll of personnel who suffered loss in the fire and will check every claim against such nominal roll to ensure that claimants are recorded as having kits or parts thereof destroyed or damaged beyond repair by fire at 2/2 Sec Aust Kit Store on 9 Jan 44.
- (5). Nominal rolls of personnel who suffered loss in the fire and who have since been transferred out of this unit will be submitted to this HQ by Coys at the same time, showing unit transferred to.

355. CENSORSHIP INSTRUCTION -
(See over page)

1. PROHIBITED INFORMATION

Prohibited information means any naval, military or air force information which has not been published and which may be directly or indirectly of use to the enemy if received by him.

2. SECURITY OF INFORMATION

A member will NOT communicate any prohibited information except for purpose of carrying out his duty. A breach of this provision is also an offence under the Defence Act 1903 - 1941, punishable by a fine or imprisonment or both.

3. DIARIES AND NOTEBOOKS

- (a) A member will NOT send through the post any diary or notebook.
- (b) The CO of each unit will ensure that all diaries and notebooks are collected by an officer appointed for the purpose -
 - (i) before any movement by sea or (except within the Commonwealth of Australia) by air;
 - (ii) whenever contact with the enemy is imminent;
 - (iii) on the 31st December in each year and at such other times as are notified in formation or L of C area routine orders.
- (c) A similar procedure will be followed for disposal of official notebooks kept by officers and other ranks containing technical notes or records of details connected with their duties, notes of army schools etc (except to the extent to which other official unit arrangements for the safe custody of such notebooks are made with the approval of the formation concerned).
- (d) Diaries and notebooks may be returned to the owner on application to the Echelon and Records of the L of C area of the member's enlistment, after return to AUSTRALIA, provided that such diaries and notebooks have been approved by the OC Det 1 Aust Fd Censorship Coy or Base Censor for release. If such diaries and notebooks are NOT approved for release, they shall NOT be returned until after the termination of hostilities.
- (e) No member will carry with him when returning to the Commonwealth of Australia, or send, deal with or dispose of any diary or notebook except in accordance with the provisions of this order.

4. CENSORSHIP - Prohibited Information

A member will NOT post or send any communication containing any prohibited information. In particular, reference shall NOT be made to any of the following matters : -

- (a) strength of any organization of our own or allied forces (including navy and air forces) or reference to their morale;
- (b) location of any naval, military or air force unit or detachment except -
 - (i) to the extent to which the official address of the unit includes the name of the location;
 - (ii) that, in a communication to an address in Australia, a member in the Commonwealth of Australia may, subject to any restriction imposed by a formation or L of C area, say that he is in a State of the Commonwealth or in the Northern Territory, but he may not give any indication of his actual location in that State or territory, nor mention the name of any place NORTH of ROCKHAMPTON while in Queensland.

4. CENSORSHIP - Prohibited Information (cont)

(b) (cont)

- (iii) that, in a communication to an address **outside Australia**, a member may, subject to any restriction imposed by a formation or L of C area, say that he is in Australia or a Pacific Island, but he may not give any indication of the State in Australia or which island in the Pacific.
- (iv) that, in a communication to an address in Australia, a member in the Territory of Papua or the Mandated Territory of NEW GUINEA or Dutch NEW GUINEA may, subject to any restrictions imposed by a formation or L of C area, say that he is in such territory or country, but he may NOT give any indication of his actual location in such territory or country;
- (c) movements of any naval, military or air force units or detachments (including reference to reinforcements);
- (d) armament or equipment of any kind;
- (e) distinguishing signs used for the identification of formations, units and their transport;
- (f) plans or forecasts of orders for current, future or cancelled operations or movements, whether known, rumoured or surmised;
- (g) communications, such as the use, condition or probable extensions of roads, railways or other transportation facilities, bridging operations, etc;
- (h) state of the maintenance services (including any reference to reserves);
- (i) position or description of billets, bivouacs or camps;
- (j) casualty figures before official publication;
- (k) the effect of any action by the enemy. This includes any remark that may tend, if published, to encourage the enemy, to cause despondency in our own forces or people or to prejudice good relations between our own people and people of neutral or allied countries;
- (l) criticism and statements which may bring into disrepute our forces or those of our allies.

Prohibited Articles

A member will not, save in the course of duty, include in a communication -

- (a) any document or equipment captured from the enemy or found in places occupied by the enemy, or any document containing information about the enemy, other than documents or equipment stamped with a War Souvenir Stamp, signed by an authorized officer certifying that the article is not required by Intelligence.
- (b) official documents, including Intelligence summaries, orders, maps etc;
- (c) official documents belonging to the civil authorities in allied or enemy territory;
- (d) propaganda leaflets, whether issued by the enemy or by Australian or allied forces or authorities.

Codes and Ciphers

A member will not post or send any communication containing -

- (a) any writing which bears any meaning other than that contained on the face of it;
- (b) any instructions or request to use any means of secretly conveying, receiving or recording any information or to use any form of code, cipher or shorthand;
- (c) any writing, mark, sign or thing secretly conveying or recording information;
- (d) any code, cipher, shorthand or any writing, mark or sign in any form of code, cipher or shorthand.

5. ONLY OFFICERS TO CENSOR

No member other than a commissioned officer to whom a communication has been submitted in the course of unit censorship will censor or frank or purport to censor or frank a communication from any member of the forces.

6. OFFICER RESPONSIBILITY

The signature of an officer will imply a certificate by that officer that the communication does not contain any matter or article which would be a breach of this order. An officer who franks a communication containing any matter or thing, the despatch of which is prohibited by this order, shall be guilty of an offence. The franking of a communication containing such matter will not in any way absolve the member who wrote, made or sent the communication from being proceeded against for his breach.

7. SECRECY OF CENSORSHIP

An officer will not disclose to, or discuss with, any person whatever the contents of a communication submitted to him for franking or censoring or permit any other person to examine such a communication, provided, however, that -

- (a) in any case of doubt, an officer may refer a communication to another officer of his unit for franking or may send the same to a Base Censor or to a Det 1 Aust Fd Censorship Coy; and
- (b) an officer may refer a communication or make an official report disclosing the contents of a communication if, in his opinion, such communication contains any prohibited matter or article.

8. OFFICIAL ADDRESS

All communications from a member subject to unit censorship shall contain the full name of the sender and his full official address. This shall be written, in the case of a telegram, on the back; in the case of a letter or letter card, on the top right-hand corner of the first page; and, in the case of a packet, parcel or newspaper, on a slip of paper enclosed therein. A member shall not use any address other than his official address or receive any communication except through that address or request any person to send to him any communication except to that address.

Provided however, that in writing to a prisoner of war or neutral country, the addresses as provided by Appendix E to LHQ Field Censorship Instruction No 4 shall be used.

9. WHEN CIVIL POSTING PROHIBITED

A member, whose communications are subject to unit censorship, will submit to unit censorship all communications made subject thereto by this order. He will not despatch or attempt to despatch any communication through civil postal channels.

10. CARRYING COMMUNICATIONS FOR OTHERS

A member will not carry, convey, send or post any communication from a member whose communications are subject to unit censorship.

11. GREEN ENVELOPES

A member may use a green envelope to send letters which contain private or family matters.

12. NEWSPAPERS

A member subject to unit censorship will not send any newspaper unless authority so to do has been given by the GOC formation. Posting of Table Tops has been approved.

Sydney
Adj't 2/14 Aust Inf Bn
Capt

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any other person NOT authorised to receive it.

2 /14 Aust Inf Bn
3 Nov 44.

AUS TRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

No 88

by

LT-COL P E RHODEN

COMD 2/ 14 AUST INF BN

351. BN DUTIES - To mount at 1730 hrs on 3 Nov 44 for 24 hr tour of duty:-

DUTY COY	-	B COY
N F D	-	A COY
BN ORD OFFICE-R	-	Lt K E GARNHAM
N F D	-	Lt D H FEATHERSTON
BN ORD NCO	-	L/Cpl FLETCHER E F
N F D	-	Cpl. RETALLACK J

352. CHURCH PARADES - SUNDAY 5 NOV 44.

PROTESTANT - Unit Service will be held at 0900 hrs in Unit Recreation Hut. Coys will form up on road opposite BHQ at 0845 hrs in order - A, B, C Coys, BHQ, D, HQ Coys, as per previous Church Parades. Coys will move to Recreation Hut under direction of RSM and will be seated by 0855 hrs.

C OF E Hol-y Communion - Communion will be held in Bde Chapel at 0630 hrs.

R C MASS - Mass will be celebrated in Unit Recreation Hut at 0800 hrs.

DRESS - JG, Hats fur felt turned down, Web belts, Web gaiters,

PART B

P. J. Alston Lt Col
Adjnt 2/14 Aust Inf Bn

The following have NOT as yet appeared in ROs Part II:-

APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

VX 50561	L/cpl	WAITES	H A	Promoted	A/Cpl	21/9/44
NX111716	L/cpl	WALTERS	L F E	"	"	14/ 8/44
VX 27657	L/cpl	McLACHLAN	A J	"	"	21/9/44
QX 28092	L/cpl	COCHRANE	G S	"	"	1 9/9/44

NOTICE

TENNIS - The tennis court is available for use during the following hours:-

ORs - week days	-	0715 - 0800
	-	1200 - 1245
	-	1630 - 1715
- Sundays	-	1000 - 1700
Officers - Week days		
and Sundays	-	1715 - 1800

Coys will arrange with Sports Officer for allotment of court and drawing of material.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

12/3/38 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 4 NOV/1944 2/14 AUST INF (Unit)

W.E. 11/120/3 OFFRS. 33 O.R's. 769 OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 35 ATT. BY W.E.

Warshaw

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.
NIL	2 2	10	1 1 6 30 1	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AAMC	1			NIL
	4	10	39			1			

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
A.	40									40
E.(1)										
E.(2)										

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.	
VX 15274	Lt	MOTT M L	Ships Adjt Sch	29.10.44	from detached	
VX 54856	Lt	ALSTON P T	do do do	30.10.44	do do	
VX 38847	Capt	GREENWOOD J R	From Hospital	2.11.44	From "x" List	
VX 95125	Lt	CAVANAGH H L	Gen Rfts	}	Authority Posting	
VX 3054	Lt	McLAREN K B	do do		30.10.44.	Order Q/392.
VX 26054	Lt	GAUNT C G	do do			

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX 17954	Lt	THOMPSON R N	Det Leave	30.10.44	Detached
WX 28518	Lt	BREW R W	2/1 MG Sch.	25.10.44	Detached.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO.....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 4/ N 194.4 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt-Col	VX15240	RHODEN	P E	C.O.	YES		
Maj	VX 14085	RUSSELL	W B	2ic	YES		
Capt	VX 14110	DICKENSON	H E	Coy Comd	YES		
Capt	VX 14097	O'DAY	G O	do	YES		
Capt	VX 14038	CHRISTOPHERSEN	F A	do	YES		
Capt	VX 21199	BISSET	S Y	Adjt	YES		
Capt	VX 17093	LAING	W B	Unposted	NO	LHQ Jun Staff Sch	4.10.44
Capt	VX 38847	GREENWOOD	J R	Coy Comd	YES		
Lt	NX140910	THOMAS	D W	Unposted	NO	FAA Regt Trg Sch	WT25.10.44
Lt	VX 14272	RAINEY	D W	QM	YES		
Lt	NX116845	GARNHAM	K E	Unposted	YES		
Lt	VX 35782	LEVETT	P M I	Coy Comd	YES		
Lt	SX 4130	DALBY	H	Coy 2ic	YES		
Lt	NX127205	JONES	D A	T.O.	YES		
Lt	NX165210	JACKSON	E E	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 30930	CLARKE	E R	Coy 2ic	YES		
Lt	VX 15374	MOTT	M L	do	YES		
Lt	VX 17954	THOMPSON	R N	Ass Adjnt	NO	Det Leave	30.10.44
Lt	VX 16157	YOUNG	N H	Sig Offr	YES		
Lt	NX142877	PALLIER	N W T	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 15522	WATSON	R R	I.O.	YES		
Lt	VX 17772	AVERY	A R	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 15794	THOMSON	A W	do	YES		
Lt	VX 45459	CARTER	K F J	do	YES		
Lt	VX 28930	HUNT	W A	do	YES		
Lt	VX 40894	KITSON	T D	do	YES		
Lt	VX 41385	ROSS	D	do	YES		
Lt	VX 47790	ROBINSON	W G	do	YES		
Lt	VX 55119	MANNING	F R	do	YES		
Lt	VX 54856	ALSTON	P T	do	YES		
Lt	VX118673	GUGGER	N A	do	YES		
Lt	VX 81715	DEMPSEY	L J	do	NO	LHQ SAS MNG CSE	19.9.44
Lt	VX 87189	PASCOE	E R	do	YES		
Lt	VX142227	FEATHERSTON	D H	do	YES		
Lt	VX147786	LONG	E J	do	NO	Div Tk A Sch	26.10.44
Lt	WX 28518	BREW	R W	do	NO	2/1 MG School	25.10.44
Lt	VX 95125	CAVANAGH	H L	Unposted	YES		
Lt	VX 3054	McLAREN	K B	do	YES		
Lt	VX 26054	GAUNT	C B	do	YES		
<u>ATTACHED WITHIN W.E.</u>							
Capt	VX 91438	STEVENSON	H McL	RMO	YES		
Lt	VX 14409	KNIGHT	R K		NO	Transferred to unit from Gen rfts. Authority - Posting Order 8/401	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chap 4 Cl	VX 91556	PARKER P G	AACHD	11 Sep 44	Chaplain

4 NOV 44
Date of Despatch

P. B. Rhoden
Lt-Col
Comd 2/14 Aust Inf Bn
Signature of Commander

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

12/4/44 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 11 NOV/1944 2/14 AUST INF (Unit)

W.E. 11 120/3 OFFRS. 33 O.R's. 769 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 35 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.								
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.				
NIL.	3 1	8	1 7 28 1	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AAMC	1			NIL				
	4	8	37			1							
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).		DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		A.		38									38
		E.(1)											
		E.(2)											

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX147786	Lt	LONG E J	Div Tk A Sch	8.11.44	From Detachment
VX 14408	Lt	KNIGHT R K	Gen Rpts	8.11.44	Auth. P.Order Q/401

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX 14035	Maj	RUSSELL W B	Hospital	7.11.44	To "X" List
VX 54856	Lt	ALSTON P T	Hospital	7.11.44	do NO
VX 26054	Lt	GAUNT C B	do	8.11.44	do Replacements
VX 95125	Lt	CAVANAGH H L	Corps Camflg School	5.11.44	Detached. Required.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO.....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

12/4/39 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 11 NOV /1944. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt-Col	VX 15240	RHODEN	P E	CO	YES		
Capt	VX 14110	DICKENSON	H E	Coy Comd	YES		
Capt	VX 14097	O'DAY	G O	do	YES		
Capt	VX 14038	CHRISTOPHERSEN	F A	do	YES		
Capt	VX 21199	BISSET	S Y	Adjut	YES		
Uapt	VX 17093	LAING	W B	Unposted	NO	LHQ Jun Staff Sch	4.10.44
Capt	VX 32847	GREENWOOD	J R	Coy Comd	YES		
Capt	VX 14272	RAINEY	D W	QM	YES		
Capt	VX 35782	LEVETT	P M I	Coy Comd	YES		
Lt	NX140910	THOMAS	D W	Unposted	NO	FAA Regt Trg Sch	25.10.44
Lt	NX116845	GARNHAM	K E	do	YES		
Lt	SX 4130	DALBY	H	Coy 2ic	YES		
Lt	NX127205	JONES	D A	TO	YES		
Lt	NX165210	JACKSON	E E	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 30930	CLARKE	E R	Coy 2ic	YES		
Lt	VX 15274	MOTT	M L	Coy 2ic	YES		
Lt	VX 17454	THOMPSON	R N	Ass Adjut	NO	Detached Leave	30.10.44
Lt	VX 16157	YOUNG	N H	Sig Offr	YES		
Lt	NX142877	PALLIER	N W T	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 15522	WATSON	R R	IO	YES		
Lt	VX 17772	AVERY	A R	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 15794	THOMSON	A W	do	YES		
Lt	VX45459	CARTER	K F J	do	YES		
Lt	VX 28930	HUNT	W A	do	YES		
Lt	VX 40894	KITSON	T D	do	YES		
Lt	VX 41385	ROSS	D	do	YES		
Lt	VX 47790	ROBINSON	W G	do	YES		
Lt	VX 55119	MANNING	F R	do	YES		
Lt	VX118673	GUGGER	N A	do	YES		
Lt	VX 31715	DEMPSEY	L J	do	NO	LHQ SAS MMG CSE	19.9.44
Lt	VX 87189	PASCOE	E R	do	YES		
Lt	VX142227	FEATHERSTON	D H	do	YES		
Lt	VX147786	LONG	E J	do	YES		
Lt	WX 28518	BREW	R W	do	NO	2/1 MG school	25.10.44
Lt	VX 95125	CAVANAGH	H L	Unposted	NO	Corps Camfl Sch	5.11.44
Lt	VX 3054	McLAREN	K B	do	YES		
Lt	VX 14408	KNIGHT	R K	do	YES		
ATTACHED WITHIN WE.							
Capt	VX 91438	STEVENSON	H McL	RMO	YES		
Lt	VX102560	BROADBENT	J E		NO	Transferred to unit from	
Lt	VX120990	HENNETT	H G		NO	Gen Rts. Authority	
						Posting Order Q/412.	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chap 4 Cl	VX 91556	PARKER F C	AACHD	11 Sep 44	Chaplain/

11 NOV 44

Date of Despatch

K. Gannham Lt-Col
Comd 2/14 Aust Inf Bn
Signature of Commander
A O D

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

(Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 22 Nov / 1944 (Unit)

W.E. 21 OFFRS. O.R's 100 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's 25 ATT. BY W.E. Appx. 7

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	

2/14 AUST INF BN

Unit

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

12/3/43 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday / /194 .

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants				
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen				
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers				
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing				
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental				
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers				
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers				
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Rivetters				
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders				
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers				
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers				
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer				
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores				
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine				
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical				
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	16	16		Tailors	2	3		
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters				
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths				
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers				
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors				
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	8	8		Winchman				Whitesmiths				
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman								
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners								
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics												
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)												
Fitters				Driver-Operator												
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers												
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians												
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)												
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators												
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				GROUP III.								
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Battery Surveyors								
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Butchers	1	1						
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks	12	10						
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Supply								
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	10	10		Clerks, Technical								
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Coach Trimmers								
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Concretors								
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Cooks								
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Dental Clerk Orderlies								
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Despatch Riders								
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Draughtsmen, Signals								
Pattern Maker				Masons				Drivers, H.T.								
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Mechanics	2							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Driver Tpin. Plant								
Photewriter				Miners				Engine Hands, I.C.								
Plumber				Moulders				Equipment Repairers	1	1						
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Farriers								
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Fitters' Mates								
CARRIED FORWARD	1	1		CARRIED FORWARD	17	17		CARRIED FORWARD	17	17		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	17	17	*	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorized trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT ATTACHED TO THE

Part A of Army Form W.3000 at 0600 Hours Saturday
US 31 SW
Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements
ED US 31 SW

Category	Group	Grade	Rank	Serial No.	Remarks
ATTACHED	GROUP 1	Artillery	1st Lt	1121	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1122	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1123	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1124	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1125	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1126	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1127	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1128	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1129	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1130	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1131	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1132	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1133	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1134	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1135	
ATTACHED	GROUP 2	Artillery	1st Lt	1136	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1137	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1138	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1139	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1140	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1141	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1142	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1143	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1144	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1145	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1146	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1147	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1148	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1149	
		ATTACHED	GROUP 3	Artillery	1st Lt
Artillery	1st Lt			1151	
Artillery	1st Lt			1152	
Artillery	1st Lt			1153	
Artillery	1st Lt			1154	
Artillery	1st Lt			1155	
Artillery	1st Lt			1156	
Artillery	1st Lt			1157	
Artillery	1st Lt			1158	
Artillery	1st Lt			1159	
Artillery	1st Lt			1160	
Artillery	1st Lt			1161	
Artillery	1st Lt			1162	
Artillery	1st Lt			1163	
ATTACHED	GROUP 4			Artillery	1st Lt
		Artillery	1st Lt	1165	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1166	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1167	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1168	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1169	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1170	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1171	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1172	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1173	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1174	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1175	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1176	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1177	
		ATTACHED	GROUP 5	Artillery	1st Lt
Artillery	1st Lt			1179	
Artillery	1st Lt			1180	
Artillery	1st Lt			1181	
Artillery	1st Lt			1182	
Artillery	1st Lt			1183	
Artillery	1st Lt			1184	
Artillery	1st Lt			1185	
Artillery	1st Lt			1186	
Artillery	1st Lt			1187	
Artillery	1st Lt			1188	
Artillery	1st Lt			1189	
Artillery	1st Lt			1190	
Artillery	1st Lt			1191	
ATTACHED	GROUP 6			Artillery	1st Lt
		Artillery	1st Lt	1193	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1194	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1195	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1196	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1197	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1198	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1199	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1200	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1201	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1202	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1203	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1204	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1205	
		ATTACHED	GROUP 7	Artillery	1st Lt
Artillery	1st Lt			1207	
Artillery	1st Lt			1208	
Artillery	1st Lt			1209	
Artillery	1st Lt			1210	
Artillery	1st Lt			1211	
Artillery	1st Lt			1212	
Artillery	1st Lt			1213	
Artillery	1st Lt			1214	
Artillery	1st Lt			1215	
Artillery	1st Lt			1216	
Artillery	1st Lt			1217	
Artillery	1st Lt			1218	
Artillery	1st Lt			1219	
ATTACHED	GROUP 8			Artillery	1st Lt
		Artillery	1st Lt	1221	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1222	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1223	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1224	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1225	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1226	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1227	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1228	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1229	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1230	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1231	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1232	
		Artillery	1st Lt	1233	

NOTE: (a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorized trades or specialties not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.B. and/or A.A.M.W.B. personnel are detailed show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not detailed note accordingly on return by insertion of N.M. in col. "Reinfs. Required".
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Signature of Commander: _____ Date of Despatch: _____

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

12/3/44 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 11/NOV/1944 A R/14 JUST THE (Unit)

W.E. 11/120/3 OFFRS. 33 O.R's. 760 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 35 ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.					
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.	
			1	W.Os. Class I.						
			8	W.Os. Class II.						
	1		4	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.						
				Staff Sergeants						
			32	Sergeants	2-11	1-6				
	9		58	Corporals	11--	1-5		1		
		1	859	Troopers, Privates, etc.	1-3-	1-10		4		
				Civilians counting as O.R.						
*	10	1	760	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.	ARMY	ARMY	ARMY	ARMY	ARMY	

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2). ** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.	Detail	A.I.F.	C.M.F.		A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
			Under 19 Years.	19 Years and over.							
	A	787		11							798
	B(1)										
	B(2)										

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.				Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.			
Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
1	S.A. Services			1	DRO QSR		
				48	Schools		
				19	Leave		
				1	Aust Corps Genlly Sch.		
				0	A.S.L.		
				11	81 Aust Inf Bde		
				13	13 ADV QND DEPOT.		

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To (Unit) is Particularly Requested. / /194

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 12 NOV / 1940 2/14 AUST INF BDE (Unit)

W.E. 11 230 / 3 OFFRS 33 O.R.'s 799 + OFFRS 1 O.R.'s 35 ATT BY W.E.

2/14 Bn. A.I.F.

DIARY

Vol. LV Appx. 8

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1 W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				5		6 ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.	DETAIL.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
			1	W.Os. Class I.						
			6	W.Os. Class II.			1			
			6	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.						
				Staff Sergeants						
	1		31	Sergeants		8-11	1	6		
	7		60	Corporals		11--	1	3	1	
		33	698	Troopers, Privates, etc.		1-2-	1	17	6	
				Civilians counting as O.R.						
*	8	33	799*	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		AMC AROC AEME AROC ARPS ARCC		33-4	-1	*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail	A.I.F.	C.M.F.		A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		Under 19 Years.	19 Years and over.							
A	332		5							337
B(1)										
B(2)										

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
1	S.A. Service			1	IRO QRS		
				6	Schools		
				13	Leave		
				11	Bde Exercise		
				10	A.W.L.		
				8	21 Aust Inf Bde		
				13	13 A.O.D.		
				1	2 Aust P.P.C.		

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To (Unit) is Particularly Requested. / / 194

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

Form W 2009 (Amended)
 (Page 2)
 (Form No. 100)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 1944 (Unit)

PERSONNEL UNIT FOR OVERSEAS SERVICE

10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1			W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.								
Rank	Name	Remarks	Rank	Name	Remarks	Rank	Name	Remarks	Rank	Name	Remarks
VX 18040	Pte PRACOCK		A	E	- Boarded						
QX 35309	Pte LONG		S	R							
QX 32879	Pte FLEMING		B		- Boarded						
VX 32296	Pte RICHARDS		D		- Boarded						
VX 35639	Pte MURPHY		T	A	- Boarded						
QX 37962	Pte KAIL		G	H							
WX 173057	Pte LANFORD		V	D							
VX 28343	Sjt BLUM		F	C							

ALL above personnel are awaiting Medical Board.

TOTAL	A.A.A.F.	H.A.K.	C.V.N.	A.A.M.W.S.	A.W.A.S.	C.M.F.		A.F.P.	Details	Analysis of Part A to be shown here by All units. Only units notified in Part 7 of instructions for completion of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).
						Under 18 Years	18 Years and over			

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units						Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units					
Number of O.R.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.R.	Unit to which they belong.	Number of O.R.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.R.	Unit to which they belong.	Number of O.R.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.R.	Unit to which they belong.

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To (Unit) is Particularly Requested.

Rank	Name and Initials	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known)

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in

Part A of Army Form W 3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 1/1/44

Table with columns: TRADE, WE, PS, SU, DE, and ranks (WOI, WOII, WOIII, Sjt, Cpl). Rows include trades like AANC - Chiropodist, AACC - Shoemaker, and AEME - Armourer. Includes a 'TOTAL ATTACHED' row and a 'TOTAL NCO'S' row.

NOTE: Where deficiencies show NO REPLACEMENTS required.

NOTE: (a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back. (b) Authorised trades or specialties not included in list will be added as required in special provision.

Date of Despatch

COMMANDING OFFICER'S REPORT FOR NOVEMBER 1944.

2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
WAR DIARY
Vol. 4v Appx 9

During the month of November there have been a series of battalion and Brigade exercises. The first exercise was a battalion one set by the CO and directed by him. It was done over particularly rough country and was complicated in its execution due to an outbreak of what turned out to be diarrhoea.

Apart from the amphibious exercise in October, it represented the first battalion exercise in this training period. Many faults were noticed particularly in battle procedure and in BHQ. However in the result it was a pleasing exercise as it served as a basis for future training. In addition the battalion had overcome a medical setback in very good fashion.

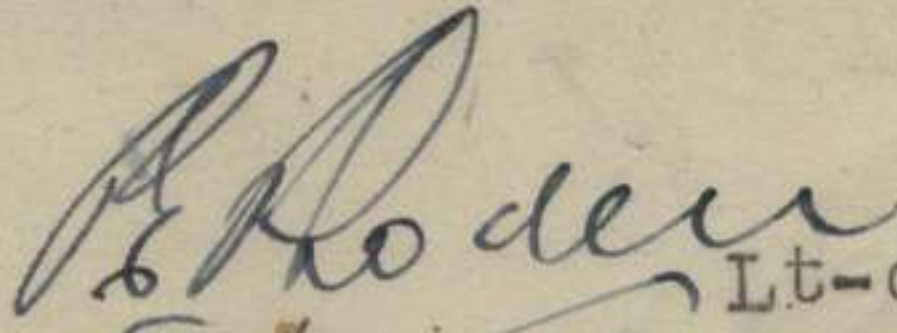
The next exercise was one set and directed by the Brig and it was here that many faults previously noted were corrected. Although the battalion had improved considerably yet there was still much to be done, mostly, however, things which involved practice and not negligence.

Lastly in this month of exercises there was the Brigade one, set and directed by the Brigadier. Here, it is thought, the battalion put up a particularly good performance. Much had been learnt in the previous exercises and the BHQ functioned one hundred percent better.

It may be said here, that the battalion was ready for the Brigade exercise set by Division to be conducted in December. It may be said, too, that the unit was working as a team.

Another feature of training in this month was the unit's first introduction to tanks. This culminated in field firing exercises at TANK ROCK ARTY RANGE where the battalion was trained in the attack with the support of tanks and Arty, together with its own battalion weapons. This proved extremely valuable for those who have not been in active operations.

In all, it was a month of improvement - a month well spent.


Lt-col
Comd 2/14 Aust Inf Bn

ORIGINAL

S E C R E T.

WAR DIARY

2/14 AUST INF BN

MONTH OF DECEMBER 1944

VOLUME LVI

V. B. Russell Maj
ADM COMD 2/14 AUST INF BN

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	
KAIRI	1		Showery with a severe thunderstorm at midday.	
			During the morning coys trained for the Bde Parade. This included general smartening up in rifle drill and marching.	
			A number of NCOs were detailed to Bde to take part in the Brig's "forming up for an attack by night" demonstration.	
		1530	All officers of the bde attended the demonstration. The method of taping was illustrated in a precis issued by Bde and was explained by a short lecture from Brig I.N. DOUGHERTY DSO. The method of guiding units and sub-units on to the start line was demonstrated on the football ground under the direction of Capt MOORE.	
		1930	Capt H.E. DICKENSON marched out to 7 Aust Div Reception Camp for re-posting. The mobile cinema screened "ONLY ANGELS HAVE WINGS" in the Bn Area.	
	2		0800	Overcast and showery.
			0900	The bn was formed up in six equal companies ready to march on to the Bde Parade. Brig I.N. DOUGHERTY DSO inspected the parade and after the march-past the bn marched to Bde Sports ground to witness a demonstration of ground to air communication using the panel code. Aircraft from RAAF MAREEBA participated and the conversation from ground to air by R/T was amplified over the Public address system. Capt HOBSON Sig Offr Bde HQ directed the demonstration.
			1100	The unit marched back to camp in heavy rain. Capt S.Y. BISSET called a meeting of all coy sports representatives to discuss the programme and arrangements for the swimming carnival to take place at LAKE EACHAM on 3 & 4 Dec 44.
			1330	The afternoon was devoted to organised sport which included inter-platoon competition in volley ball, deck tennis, and basket ball.
			1930	All personnel from this unit were invited to attend a concert in Bde Concert Hall by 2/31 Aust Inf Bn. The concert provided high quality entertainment.
		3		0745
			0830	R C Mass.
			1030	The unit assembled in the recreation hut for the Protestant Church Service by Chaplain PARKER. C of E Communion at Bde Chapel.
			Owing to the heavy rain throughout the day the move to LAKE EACHAM for the bn Swimming Sports was postponed. Troops spent the day in rest and recreation.	

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION
KAIRI	4		Light showers continued throughout the night and during the morning, which resulted in the cancellation of the Swimming Carnival.
		0830	Coy training began which included instruction in PITA and lectures by Bde Education Offr.
KAIRI	5		Fine warm day.
		0630	The CO, Coy Comds, selected officers attended a demonstration by 7 Aust Div Arty on the KIMALO ARTY RANGE.
		0830	Coy parades followed by normal routine and training.
		1545	Sjt JOHNSTON L.H. 1 Pl lectured all officers on R/T procedure on 536 and 108 Sets.
		1915	The mobile cinema screened "BABES ON BROADWAY" in Bde theatre.
KAIRI	6		A fine clear day.
		0600	All officers from the bde inspected a dug-in pl position prepared by a pl from 2/27 Aust Inf Bn. Brig I.N. DOUGHERTY DSO explained the siting and aids to concealment employed and an officer from 2/27 Bn explained the construction of the individual pits.
		1315	The CO held a conference of all coy comds in which he detailed the information to hand for the Div exercise. 21 Aust Inf Bde was to carry out the exercise with 18 & 25 Bdes in token. After the completion of 21 Bde's exercise, 21 Bde would act as enemy for 18 & 25 Bdes.
		1400	Sjt JOHNSTON L.H. lectured to NCOs in Sjts Mess on R/T procedure.
		1600	CO attended a conference at Bde for the exercise RAMPANT. (See Appx No 2) for all relevant orders and maps for the exercise.
		1730	CO, Adjt and IO reported to ref map BARTLE FRERE MS ref 466123 for orders from Brig I.N. DOUGHERTY DSO.
		2145	CO called a conference of all coy comds and supporting arms comds for final orders for the movement of the bn to the Div exercise. It was learned that a large proportion of the bn would move on the first lift at 0500 hrs. It was decided that a rifle coy and some adm personnel move on this lift. The remainder to move on 0800 hrs lift.
KAIRI	7		A fine warm day.
		0600	A, B, C and D Coys plus elements of BHQ and Sigs left for the bivouac in vicinity ref 485116. The bn were to bivouac for the day and night and to start the advance to LAMONDS HILL. The second party comprising the remainder of the bn less the rear guard in camp at KAIRI left. By 1645 hrs all coys were in position at the bivouac area.

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION
KAIRI	7	1600	The Brig, I.N. DOUGHERTY DSO issued orders to bns and supporting arms for the advance tomorrow morning. They were briefly that the 2/27 Bn were to secure the high ground around the pioneers. The 2/5 Cav Commando's were to move round the right flank to harass the enemy and gain as much information as possible about them.
	8		A fine clear day.
		0400	The bn moved from the bivouac area to form up behind 2/27 Bn on the start line. The order of march was A Coy Comd Group, B Coy, BnHQ, HQ Coy, C Coy, D Coy. On marching the Start Line area the bn was disposed as follows: A Coy 512110, BHQ 507108, B Coy 510108, C Coy 506105, D Coy 504107 by 0600 hrs.
		0700	The Comd Group moved forward to the Comd Post at ref 512110.
		0730	Bde O Group was called together at ref 515114 from where the CO also passed on his orders. We were to hold in the present area until 2/27 Bn had secured JAGGAN and then be prepared to move through 2/27 Bn to secure the ground beyond JAGGAN astride the GLENALLYN ROAD.
		0900	Bde LO informed the CO that the bn was to take up a defensive position in the area ref sq 5212 with patrol tasks to ascertain enemy strength in the HILLCREST AREA. The BM later intimated that we would probably spend the night there. The bn moved into the area and was disposed as follows: BHQ 524120, A Coy 529120, B Coy 524118, D Coy 524113.
		1230	The patrols that were despatched found enemy in occupation at copse 534136. Three prisoners were taken and the patrol reported enemy in strength at RD JUNC ref 553134. Patrol to HILLCREST reported NO enemy seen. Throughout the afternoon coys patrolled extensively around the left flank fixing the position of the enemy. The main strength of the enemy, estimated two coys, appeared to be in vicinity RD JUNC and JUNGLE in sq 5513.
		1530	The CO recce the HILLCREST features from ref 527124.
		1630	A patrol by C Coy confirmed previous reports that the enemy had withdrawn from HILLCREST ref 536145.
		2200	CO and IO returned from Bde conference where it was learned that this unit would be responsible for the left flank and would probably attack PEAR JUNGLE. ref sq 5513 tomorrow after 2/16 and 2/27 Bns had secured the high ground beyond JAGGAN on the GLENALLYN RD. 2/5 Cav Commando Sqn continued to patrol deeper on the left flank.
		2230	A patrol under Lt N.W.T. PALLIER was detailed to move via SLAUGHTERHOUSE ref 532154 thence HILLCREST to PEAR JUNGLE to see if the enemy were still occupying PEAR JUNGLE or had re-occupied HILLCREST. A system of signal flares was laid down from which was learned very early that the enemy were still in strength at PEAR JUNGLE and had not reoccupied positions in the HILLCREST area. Lt D.W. THOMAS marched in rear Bn at KAIRI from FAA Regtl Trg School W/T.

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION
KAIRI	9		A fine hot day. During the early hours of the morning the enemy kept the forward coys awake with continued patrolling. Seven P&W were taken by A Coy.
		0600	Lt-col RHODEN and staff joined Bde O Group at ref 545116. Orders were that 2/1 Aust Pioneers would exploit along the GLENALLYN RD as far as possible with a view to securing the high ground WEST of the FORD at ref 594120. 2/14 Bn were left flank protection.
		0800	CO and O Group moved forward to recce PEAR JUNGLE with a view to attacking. A Coy were moved forward to CANE FIELD area ref 543128 from which a more detailed reconnaissance could be made; OPs were established to fix enemy positions and strength.
		1200	The remainder of the bn was moved forward ready to move close to JUNC 534123.
		1300	CO issued orders to coys. The object was to capture and clear PEAR JUNGLE and the STOCK YARDS. A Coy in support from CANE PATCH B reserve at the rear of attacking troops. Supporting fire from two pls MMGs and Bn mortars from CANE PATCH with a pl MMGs to move with the bn for consolidation. Arty support on a time programme. The bn would attack from HILLCREST. Start Time 1530 hrs.
		1445	Whilst the bn was forming up, a detachment of enemy with an LMG caused some casualties firing from HILLCREST. This pocket was dealt with by B Coy.
		1530	C Coy crossed the start line and the objectives were captured by 1615 hrs. P&W were taken and a large number of enemy killed. After mopping up, the advance was continued and the bn disposed on the high ground above JOHNSTON R at last light 1910 hrs. Coy positions: A Coy 597127, B Coy 594125, C Coy incl JUNC 587122, D Coy 588126, BHQ 585129. Owing to the bridges on GLENALLYN RD and the centre road, transport could not get to or from Bde. However ration trucks were allowed through as no dry rations were available. 2/1 Pnr Bn had secured feature ref 583116 and junc 583122. 2/27 Bn in the rear and 2/16 Bn right.
			Throughout the night small security and recce patrols moved along the river to find possible crossings
	10		A fine clear day.
		0600	CO, Adjt, IO and Mortar Officer reconnoitred the forward coy areas.
		0700	D Coy moved to feature ref 583122 to relieve a coy of 2/1 Pnr Bn.
		0730	A patrol reported the ford at ref 595120 was impassable to vehicles. Engineer assistance was called for. During the morning patrols from A Coy and from B Coy in charge of Lt C.G. GAUNT patrolled the river and to the EAST. Information gained revealed that the enemy strength on the EAST side of the river in the GLENALLYN Area was at least a complete bn from

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION
KAIRI	10	(cont)	ref 605152 to ref 609118. A patrol i/c of TO found a jeepable ford at ref 597144 which however had to be cleared of mines before being used. The bridge at ref 587156 -was demolished.
			In the meantime it was learnt that 2/27 Bn had effected a crossing of the JOHNSTON R at ref 587105 with two coys. The 2/16 Bn had taken part of GLEN ALLYN HILL.
		1210	C Coy were ordered to move forward and secure the high ground and jungle immediately EAST of the ford at ref 585120. A pl of D Coy moved into the area C Coy had vacated.
			CO gave orders for D Coy to move forward in support behind C Coy.
		1400	The CO and staff joined the Bde Orders Group at ref 583116 where it was learned that the Brig's intention was to secure GLENALLYN township and feature and to get as far forward to LAMONDS HILL as possible, and to patrol extensively during the night to fix enemy positions.
		1415	C Coy had secured most of the high ground and jungle ref 602117 but the enemy attacked from the right flank. Heavy fire from 15 Pl and from 2/16 Bn from the GLENALLYN HILL broke up the enemy attack.
		1430	The bn was warned to be ready to move and the O Group was given an RV at ref 604117.
		1530	Whilst the CO was delivering his orders, the enemy started to withdraw from some sectors. C Coy started to pursue the enemy who had completely withdrawn from GLENALLYN by 1620 hrs with C Coy in pursuit. D Coy was pushed forward along the GLENALLYN RD to take up a position at ref JUNC 622125, C Coy to ref 616140, B Coy SCHOOL Area ref 614129, A Coy 616124 with BHQ at ref 617125
		1815	The Brig called and detailed orders for the night to Lt-col P.E. RHODEN. They were briefly to edge forward during the night securing as much high ground as close as possible to LAMONDS HILL from which to launch an attack tomorrow.
			During the night patrols discovered that the enemy was not in strength in vicinity of JUNGLE ref sq 6313.
	11	0200	A warm day with heavy mists during the morning. D Coy started to move forward along the GLENALLYN RD with A Coy in the rear. By 0400 Hrs D Coy had reached and over-run the enemy at ref 650132. C Coy moved forward cross country and took up a position at ref 645132. A & B Coys stayed in reserve along the road behind D Coy. 2/16 Bn were in position on our right flank. The Brig came forward with his group and his orders were that the 2/27 Bn would attack through 2/14 Bn with tanks and support of two regts Arty. During the morning the enemy launched an unsuccessful counter-attack with tanks. H Hour was fixed at 1200 hrs. After 2/27 Bn's successful attack on LAMONDS HILL the exercise was concluded.

MONTH OF DECEMBER 44

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS ANF INFORMATION
KAIRI	11	1400	Maj W.B. RUSSELL moved out to recce a bivouac area on NORTH JOHNSTON R at ref sq 6013. The area chosen was on the riverbank giving all coys equal opportunities for swimming and washing at the river. BHQ at ref 603130.
		1440	The bn moved off to the bivouac area and troops wasted little time in erecting tents and washing the thick coating of red dust from their clothes and bodies.
	12		A fine clear day.
		0630	A party of 2 Offrs and 30 NCOs and ORs under Capt H. DALBY moved out for movement to CAIRNS to take part in LCT training.
			Party of 2 Offrs and 23 ORs transported to INNISFAIL for 2 day's leave.
		0800	Coys held an inspection parade after which the day was devoted to rest and recreation for the troops. Nominations were called for personnel desiring to compete for inclusion in the Bn Athletic team taking part in the Divisional Sports Meeting 21 Dec 44.
		1400	Lt-col P.E. RHODEN and Capt S.Y. BISSET attended an umpires conference and later went to the KAIRI Camp before returning to bivouac site. The Canteen truck called out with tobacco, confectionery and food stuffs.
	1900	A double feature programme was screened by the mobile cinema in Bde area.	
	13		A fine clear day.
		0700	Maj W.B. RUSSELL (Adm Comd in absence of Lt-col RHODEN) joined Bde Comd and Bn Comd for orders. The Brig disposed the Bde as follows : 2/27 Bn and 2/5 Cav Commando Sqn right EAST of and incl the BOONGEE RD and 2/14 and 2/16 Bns left WEST of and excl BOONGEE RD. A Coy 2/14 Aust Inf Bn was to be Bde's mobile reserve. It was also learned that 18 Aust Inf Bde would be operating against us.
1000		The umpires left to join the units they were to umpire. Lt-col P.R. RHODEN went to umpire 25 Bde/	
1100		Personnel nominated for inclusion in the bn Athletic team were transported to MALANDA Sports ground for the elimination test for selection of that team. Capt S.Y. BISSET conducted the tests and coached the team.	
1315		A recce party under Capt F.A. CHRISTOPHERSEN (2i/c enemy) recce dthe new bivouac area where the bn would stay the night prior to moving into the allotted positions tomorrow. The bivouac area was decided at ref 549160.	
1415		The unit less A Coy was transported to the bivouac area. A Coy was transported to Bde at LAMONDS where they would remain as Bde mobile reserve.	
1430	Maj W.B. RUSSELL, IO and Adjt (lt ALSTON) reced the hill crest and PEAR JUNGLE Area where the bn was to take up position. By 1600 hrs the bn had arrived at the bivouac area.		

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION		
KAIRI	13	1730	Maj W.B. RUSSELL made a further reconnaissance of the ground over which we would be operating.		
	14	0700	A heavy mist during the morning but fine during the day.		
			Coys started to move into their selected areas. B Coy HILLCREST 537164, C Coy 536157, D Coy PEAR JUNGLE ref 553133. Owing to the severe man shortage 3 Pl was used to represent a coy and was positioned at ref 548138. BHQ and HQ Coy established at ref 543145		
			Coys spent the remainder of the day preparing positions, weapon pits etc. NO enemy movement was seen.		
			Maj W.B. RUSSELL and Coy Comds reconnoitred the rear positions to which the bn was to withdraw on being pushed out of their present positions by the enemy.		
		1330			
		1730		Lt-col P.E. RHODEN visited BHQ.	
		1900		The mobile cinema screened " ORCHESTRA WIVES " in D Coy area.	
	15	0200	0700	Local patrols reported NO enemy seen.	
				Maj W.B. RUSSELL moved to 561163 to contact A Coy who had been sent there by Bde with two troops of tanks. This solved to some extent the CO's problem on the right flank.	
			0720		First enemy movement seen at ref 524122.
			0900		BHQ and C Coy less two secs withdrew to their pre-arranged positions. C Coy 565158, BHQ 566158. The two secs of C Coy remained at 535157 A, B, D Coys remained in same positions.
			1000		An enemy Arty O Group was fired on from the two secs of C Coy and CRA and staff and two jeeps wiped out.
		1100		Enemy patrol activity continued throughout the day in A and D Coy areas resulting in fairly heavy casualties being inflicted.	
			B Coy was withdrawn from the forward area and became Bde mobile reserve. They were transported to the HILLVIEW area at 2100 hrs to come under comd 2/27 Aust Inf Bn.		
			A Coy was given orders to move at 160400K to feature ref 583142 where they were to remain until forced off.		
			Heavy rains made conditions extremely uncomfortable.		
16	0400		A Coy moved as ordered to hill feature ref 585138.		
	0600		D Coy captured a recce patrol and the OC and 2i/c of an attacking coy and repulsed a two-company attack until the enemy, by using reserves and heavy arty support forced the entire coy to withdraw. New positions were taken up D Coy 586157, 3 Pl 580167 BHQ 614154 A Coy 583138 10 Pl 607165 C Coy moved back to LAMONDS HILL and came		

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION
KAIRI	16	(cont)	under comd Bde.
		1630	Enemy patrols were active throughout the day but were handled roughly by our forward coys A Coy were attacked by approximately a bn of enemy and were forced to withdraw to 601144 BHQ moved to ref 617143. 3 Pl to ref 607154. During the night D Coy captured a detachment of enemy engineers and a large quantity of equipment and explosives. They had been ordered by enemy Bde Comd to have crossing ready for tanks at first light.
	17	0830	The weather improved considerably with only a few light showers. After a counter attack by D Coy with a troop of tanks had been thrown in on the enemy inflicting 60% casualties on them, the whole bn withdrew to LAMONDS HILL where after positions were allotted coys dug in, in preparation for a large scale attack. Dispositions were : BHQ 663143, A Coy 664142, B Coy 662142 C Coy 663144 D Coy 664145. During the afternoon the enemy closed right in on LAMONDS HILL. A fighting patrol from 3 Pl went out after dark to inflict as many casualties in HQ areas as possible and to endeavour to disrupt communications. The patrol reported in at 2200 hrs having completely fulfilled their task. It had heavily grenaded a BHQ, cut communications, knocked out two tanks and captured a jeep.
	18		NO patrol activity by the enemy during night 17/18 Dec. At 0900 hrs a coy of enemy forced D Coy to withdraw, but a quick counter attack by C Coy and a fighting patrol of D Coy regained the position. There was little activity throughout the morning but the MMGs firing on opportunity targets (some appeared to be orders or recce groups) kept the enemy to our immediate front well down. At 1400 hrs the enemy attacked and forced us to withdraw after which the exercise was concluded.
		1415	The Bde Comd addressed the Bde on the leave policy. The bn was transported back to camp by MT.
	19		Fine morning with violent thunderstorm in the afternoon and night. The day was devoted to maintenance and make and mend. During the morning the CO attended a conference at Bde.
		1400	During the morning the Div Comd called all officers of the Div down to Coy Comds for a summing up of the recent Div Exercise.

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION
KAIRI	20	0600	Reveille - day showery.
		1100	For the main part of the day the routine was inspection and maintenance of weapons, smartening drill, and recreation. Bn sports team transported to Div ground to become familiar with the course. Working parties erected a marquee for use by competitors; tents for canteen were also erected.
	21	0705	A fine clear morning with scattered showers in the afternoon. Coys paraded prior to embussing on the Camp Rd for transportation to the Div Athletics Meeting.
		0900	The programme started at 0900. 22 teams representing all units in the Div took part. The programme went very well and 2/14 Bn took an early lead by winning the "Football Kick" and High Jump during the morning as well as being placed for the finals of some events for the afternoon. Heavy showers about midday necessitated an adjustment to the programme which however did not hamper the running of the show. A spectacular demonstration of trick motor-cycling staged by 7 Aust Div Sigs was very well received by the spectators.
		1930	The events in the early part of the afternoon included the 120 yds Hurdle final which was won by Pte BECKHOUSE 2/14 Bn who had also won the High Jump. This gave us more than a fighting chance to win the Div pennant. The programme ended with the Mile Relay final which we won but gave us insufficient points for the highest aggregate. 7 Div Cav Commando's won the pennant with 35 points, 2/10 Bn next with 31 and this unit third with 28 points. Individual results are shown in Appx No. 1. However the result was extremely satisfying in light of the fact that the team was organised and trained in a week. In this time the elimination tests were also conducted. 2/27 Bn invited members of the bn to attend their Band recital and concert in the Bde Concert Hall.
	22	0830	An overcast day. Coys started on smartening up exercises, gas training and guard practice. During the afternoon swimming instruction was given to non-swimmers.
		1500	Maj W.B. RUSSELL called a meeting of the Bn Welfare Committee.
		1630	Brig I.N. DOUGHERTY DSO called on the CO.

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION
KAIRI	23	0515	Lt-col M. ROBSON CO 2/31 Aust Inf Bn and the pipe band of that unit called on Lt-col P.E. RHODEN to wish him many happy returns of the day. The pipes were appreciated very much as there were only a few minutes to go before reveille.
		0915	A Bn pde was held on Bde ground. The CO in addressing the troops congratulated them on the fine job they did in the Div exercise and also the athletic team on the very creditable performance they put up in the Div Sports meeting. After the address Lt-col RHODEN presented the prizes won in the Div sports.
		1115	The CO took the salute as the Bn marched past. Chaplain STEVENSON, Chaplain-general presbyterian, called and conversed with CO and Chap PARKER.
	24	0900	An overcast and humid day. A Bde Church parade was held in the Concert Hall in which Chaplain-general STEVENSON MC gave the sermon. Brig I.N. DOUGHERTY DSO read the lesson. After the Service the Chap-general had morning tea in the Officers Mess. Transport and working parties were arranged for gathering ferns etc for decorating the mess huts for Christmas Day.
	25	1230	A fine day occasionally overcast. Voluntary Church services for all denominations were held in the area. Christmas Day was spent in the traditional manner. Officers and Sjts of other units called and were entertained in the respective messes of the bn. Beer was issued to the other ranks during the morning. As is the custom for Christmas dinner, officers and sjts served the troops in their respective coy messes. Turkey, ham, plum pudding and confectionary on the menu were well served and made a very pleasant and appetising meal. During the meal. the Brig visited all messes, thanked the troops and the NCOs for their excellent work and enthusiasm in training during the year and wished them a Merry Xmas. Visitors continued to call in the afternoon. They included Lt-col SUBLET MC and Lt-col PICKEN DSO. Bde officers were also there along with a water cart with which they proceeded to wash down the mess and the members. The Sjts were entertained outside the Officers Mess. The CO and Coy Comds were entertained in the Sjts Mess. Festivities continued late into the night.

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION
KAIRI	26		<p>A fine warm day. A complete rest day for all ranks except for essential duties. The cooks were transported to INNISFAIL for a day's leave and transport was provided for personnel wishing to swim at LAKE EACHAM. The day of rest was greatly appreciated after a rather full day celebrating Xmas Day. Lt-col P.E. RHODEN, Capts. CHRISTOPHERSEN and DALBY and Lts WATSON AND ALSTON visited patients from the unit in 2/2 A.G.H. In the evening entertainment was provided by 2/31 Bn concert party in Bde Concert Theatre.</p>
	27		A fine warm day.
		0830	Coys resumed training in rifle exercises, platoon drill, war gases and firing on the miniature range.
		1030	The CO conducted an Orderly Room.
		1930	Five NCOs marched out to CANUNGRA on tour of instructional duties. Entertainments included the 2/33 Bn concert in Bde Concert Hall and the screening of " THE ROAD TO ZANZIBAR " in the Bde Area.
	28		A fine clear day.
		0830	Coys continued training as persyllabus.
		0930	The CO attended the Brig's conference on training.
		1330	Lt-col P.E. RHODEN called a conference of coy comd in which he detailed the training for the month of JAN. This training would be mainly weapon training. Also Bde are preparing a Pl Comd's Course. The course was to give all pl comds who had not had experience in action the benefit of the experience of others who had.
		1930	The 2/33 concert party again entertained in the Bde Concert hall.
	29		A warm but overcast day.
		0830	Coys continued training.
0930		Capt F.A. CHRISTOPHERSEN and Capt M.L. MOTT and Lt GARNHAM K.E. attended a Court Martial at No 2 Concert Theatre.	
	1315	The CO and all officers down to Coy Comds attended a demonstration of the employment of the Flame thrower.	
30		A fine clear day.	
	1200	Coys trained as per syllabus. CO's Orderly Room.	

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION
KAIRI	30	1330	All officers who did not attend yesterday's demonstration of the Man-pack Flame thrower and a large number of ORs attended the same demonstration at DANBULLA RANGE. Personnel left in camp had organised sport.
	31		New Year's Eve. A fine clear day.
		0830	Padre PARKER conducted a Protestant Church Parade in the recreation hut.
		1300	A party of 13 ORs marched out on accrued recreational leave.
		1900	The mobile cinema screened " DESPATCH FROM REUTERS" in the Bde Area. During the New Year celebrations in the evening visitors from 2/16 Bn and 2/4 Fd Regt were entertained in the officers mess.

LIST OF APPENDICES.

ORIGINAL WAR DIARY - VOLUME LVI

1. B.R.Os
2. Div Exercise.
3. Training Instructions.
4. Amenities.
5. Messages.
6. Adm Instructions.
7. W3008.
8. W3009.

---000---000---000---

2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
WAR DIARY
Vol. LVI Appx. 1

— BRO'S —

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any other person NOT authorised to receive it.

2/14 Aust Inf Bn
4 Dec 44

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

No 96
by

LT-COL P E RHODEN

COMD 2/14 AUST INF BN

372. BN DUTIES - To mount 1730 hrs 4 Dec 44 for 24 hr tour of duty -

Orderly Officer	-	Lt R K KNIGHT
N F D	-	Lt R J BARNES
Orderly NCO	-	L/Cpl HUNTER G J
N F D	-	Cpl SCULLY W A
Duty Coy	-	B Coy
N F D	-	C Coy

373. AREA OUT OF BOUNDS - MOSSMAN - As from incl 4 Dec 44 the town of MOSSMAN is placed out of bounds for all purposes to all personnel.

374. CHRISTMAS GREETING TELEGRAMS -

(a) The following dates will apply for lodgment of Christmas greeting Telegrams : -

For delivery overseas - NOT later than 6 Dec 44.

For delivery within the Commonwealth - NOT later than 18 Dec 44.

(b) The existing EFM Telegram Service to the United Kingdom will be suspended from 6 Dec 44 to 25 Dec 44 inclusive, and during that period the "Social Letter Telegram" will be available. This type of cable can only be used for greetings, family news, or non-commercial personnel matters. The rate is 5d per word with a minimum of 12 words. It is also available to CANADA but NOT USA. Early lodgment is necessary.

P. J. Alston
Adj. 2/14 Aust Inf Bn

PART "B"

CONFIRMATIONS OF RANK -

VX 47174	A/Cpl	VILLENGER	A A	Rank of Cpl confirmed	26/11/44
VX 45073	"	HYDE	E J	do	do
QX 30284	"	CAMPBELL	A E	do	do
VX 21993	"	SHORES	T M	do	do
SX 25502	"	SELBY	S K J	do	do
VX 50561	"	WAITES	H A	do	do

The above confirmations of rank have NOT yet appeared in Part II Orders.

NOTICES

UNIT LIBRARY -

1. Books are to be returned within seven (7) days, if desired for a longer period they are to be returned and checked out again.
2. Books must be handed to Librarian to check out and in. Borrower will be held responsible for books until checked in by the Librarian.
3. Books MUST NOT be lent by borrower. If anyone else wishes to read the same book it must be returned first and then re-issued.
4. The borrower is held responsible for book taken & books must be taken care of & damage to books avoided. In case of loss of book the borrower will be charged for the replacement of same.
5. Library hours shall be from 1800 - 2000 hrs daily.

2/14 Aust Inf Bn
5 Dec 44AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

No 97

by

LT-COL P E RHODEN

- COMD 2/14 AUST INF BN

375. BN DUTIES - To mount 1730 hrs 5 Dec 44 for 24 hr tour of duty:-

Duty Coy	- C Coy
N. F. D	- Duties mounting 6 Dec 44 will be arranged by Lt K E GARNH-AM.

Orderly NCO - Cpl SCULLY W A

Orderly Officer - Lt R J BARNES.

376. BEER - In order to give a correct ration of beer to HQ Coy the handling of beer will be altered as from next issue. The Bn will be divided into 7 units approximately 100 men as follows:-

HQ Coy (Less Sig Pl)	2
A COY	1
B Coy	1
C Coy	1
D Coy	1
Bn HQ (Plus Sig Pl)	1
<u>Total</u>	<u>7</u>

Each unit will receive one 27 gallon keg per week and one extra 27 gallon keg at intervals. Rifle Coys will thus be reduced to the correct ration of 2/7 gallon per man per week, and HQ Coy increased to the correct ration.

377. CHRISTMAS BEER - One extra bottle of beer per man will be available from: AACS Xmas Issue. It is also planned to save one complete beer issue during the divisional exercise so that the Xmas beer issue will be built up.378. CANTEEN HOURS - In order to prevent other units encroaching on Bn Stocks on picture nights, the canteen will close at 1830 hrs on these nights.

P. J. Alston
Capt
Adjt 2/14 Aust Inf Bn

NOTICEMOBILE CINEMA - Tuesday 5 Dec 44 - In 21 Bde Area.

Programme - "BABES ON BROADWAY" plus shorts.

Wednesday - 6 Dec 44 - In this Area.

Programme - "NAVY SLEEPS OUT" plus shorts.

LADIES WELFARE COMMITTEE

The Xmas Efforts of the Ladies Welfare Committee have enabled them to pay the sum of £570 into Bn WELFARE FUNDS to meet the cost of Xmas Cheer and for Comforts to troops. The cost of Beer and Supper on 4 Dec 44 has been met from this fund.

A letter of thanks from the Battalion has been sent to the Ladies Committee. It will be remembered that the Ladies Committee provided comforts to the value of £650 while the unit was in the MARKHAM - RANU AREA last year.

War Diary

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any other person NOT authorised to receive same.

2/14 Aust Inf Bn
18 Dec 44

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

No 98
by

LT-COL P E RHODEN

COMD 2/14 AUST INF BN

379. BN DUTIES - To mount 1730 hrs 19 Dec 44 for 24 hour tour of duty:-

DUTY COY	..	D COY
N F D	..	HQ COY
BN ORD OFFICER	..	LT E E JACKSON
N F D	..	LT C B GAUNT
BN ORD NCO	..	L/Cpl MCINNES K R
N F D	..	Cpl COYTE H P.

380. UNIVERSITY COURSES - DISCHARGE FOR - Authority is given by LHQ for a limited number of personnel to be discharged from Army for purpose of University study, either to commence a course or resume courses interrupted by enlistment. Particulars of conditions governing the above may be perused at BHQ Orderly Room, by personnel interested; such personnel are urged to attend to the matter expeditiously. Applications will need to be lodged NOT later than 15 Jan 45, to enable commencement of studies in the 1945 academic year.

381. DRESS - It is noticed that personnel are appearing on Mess Parades wearing shorts, and NOT wearing a shirt.

- (a) On NO occasion will personnel wear shorts except when engaged in sport.
- (b) Shirts will be worn at all times except when personnel are engaged in sport or heavy manual work.

[Signature]
Capt
Adjt 2/14 Aust Inf Bn.

PART "B"

APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

The following have NOT as yet been promulgated in ROs Part II:-

QX 18068 Pte	ROBERTSON	J L	Apptd L/Cpl Paid	3 DEC 44
NX118175 Cpl	STRANG	W F	Promoted A/Sjt (AAPC)	27 NOV 44
VX 18891 Cpl	PASCOE	R E	Apptd L/Sjt	4 DEC 44
TX 5296 Pte	REYNOLDS	A K	Apptd L/Cpl Paid	4 DEC 44
QX 37951 Pte	JINKS	M E	Apptd L/Cpl Paid	4 DEC 44
QX 32444 Pte	O'BRIEN	C P	Apptd L/Cpl Paid	4 DEC 44
VX 52219 Pte	MASON	W J	Apptd L/Cpl Paid	6 NOV 44
VX 65006 Pte	RYAN	P J	Apptd L/Cpl Paid	6 NOV 44
VX 32782 Pte	DEAN	H W	Apptd L/Cpl Paid	6 NOV 44

OFFENCES AND PUNISHMENTS

Coy	Regtl	No	Rank	Name	Offence	Punishment
A	QX	24792	Pte	DAVIES	G C AWL from 1740 hrs 11 NOV 44 till 0610 hrs 12 NOV 44 Failed to observe malaria precautions	28 days forf of pay 15 NOV 44
B	VX	70183	Pte	LUKINS	A J AWL from 1330 hrs 2 NOV 44 - 1730 hrs 3 NOV 44. Failed to observe malarial precautions	14 days CB 28 days forf of pay 4 NOV 44
B	SX	27493	Pte	WATHERSTON	E P AWL from 1330 hrs 2 NOV 44 till 1815 hrs 3 NOV 44 Failed to observe Malaria precautions	28 days forf of pay 14 days CB 4 NOV 44
B	VX	23592	Cpl	GREEN	C S AWL 1330 hrs 2 NOV 44 till 1815 hrs 3 NOV 44 Failed to observe malaria precautions	Severely reprimanded Reduced to Ranks. 4 NOV 44
B	SX	18482	Pte	WILLIAMS	R AWL from 1330 hrs 2 NOV 44 till 1815 hrs 3 NOV 44 Failed to observe Malaria precautions	28 days forf of pay 14 days CB 4 NOV 44
B	QX	32879	Pte	FLEMING	B AWL from 1330 hrs 2 NOV 44 till 1815 hrs 3 NOV 44	Fined £5 14 days CB 4 NOV 44
C	SX	27981	Pte	LEITCH	G AWL 0610 hrs till 1520 hrs 4 NOV 44	Fined £1 14 days CB 6 NOV 44
C	QX	43954	Pte	CHAMBERLAIN	A D AWL 0610 hrs till 1520 hrs 4 NOV 44	Fined £1 14 days CB 6 NOV 44
B	VX	16040	Pte	PEACOCK	A E AWL 1330 hrs 2 NOV 44 till 1815 hrs 3 NOV 44 Failed to observe malaria precautions	28 days forf of pay. 14 days CB 4 NOV 44
C	VX	123856	Pte	ORR	M F AWL 0630 hrs 2 NOV 44 till 1500 hrs 8 NOV 44	14 days forf of pay. 22 NOV 44

Offences and Punishments - (Contd)

<u>Coy</u>	<u>Regtl No</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Name</u>		<u>Offence</u>	<u>Punishment</u>
C	QX 61205	Pte	JOSEPH	W K	AWL from 1200 hrs 13 OCT 44 till 2100 hrs 18 OCT 44	28 days field punishment
					AWL from 0630 hrs till 2200 hrs 20 OCT 44	28 days forf of pay 22 NOV 44
					AWL from 0640 hrs 25 OCT 44 till 1600 hrs 17 NOV 44.	
B	VX112790	Pte	LEE	K W	AWL from 1740 hrs 19 NOV 44 till 2300 hrs 20 NOV 44	28 days forf of pay 30 NOV 44
					Failed to observe malaria precautions	
C	N 461106	Pte	HALL	R J	Failed to appear at place of parade 1900 hrs 14 NOV 44	Fined £2 30 NOV 44
					WOAS failed to appear on atebtrin parade 14 NOV 44	
HQ	NX127992	Pte	NEW	C J	WOAS AWL from 1740 hrs 2 DEC 44 till 1230 hrs 3 DEC 44	3 days field punishment 9 days forf of pay. 4 DEC 44
HQ	VX 16026	Pte	FULLER	E C	AWL from 0610 hrs 23 NOV 44 till 2120 hrs 28 NOV 44	28 days forf of pay 5 DEC 44
HQ	VX 15597	L/Cpl	HULL	L A	AWL from 0610 hrs 23 NOV 44 till 2120 hrs 28 NOV 44	Reduced to rank of pte 5 DEC 44
HQ	NX 78672	Pte	PURDUE	W K	AWL from 0610 hrs till 1000 hrs 4 DEC 44	Fined £3 5 DEC 44
D	QX 42637	Pte	CORONEOS	T	AWL from 0930 hrs 3 DEC 44 till 0830 hrs 4 DEC 44	Fined £3 5 DEC 44
D	VX 50333	L/Cpl	NORTHEY	G C	AWL from 0610 hrs till 2030 hrs 3 DEC 44	Reduced to rank of Pte 5 DEC 44
C	SX 27981	Pte	LEITCH	G	AWL from 2000 hrs 15 NOV 44 till 1830 hrs 20 NOV 44	28 days fd punishment 28 days forf of pay. 5/12/44
C	VX 38512	Pte	TAYLOR	W M	AWL from 2000 hrs 15 NOV 44 till 1830 hrs 20 NOV 44	28 days field punishment 5 DEC 44
C	VX122672	Pte	PAULKA	J	WOAS AWL from 2000 hrs 15 NOV 44 till 1830 hrs 20 NOV 44	28 days field punishment 5 DEC 44
D	VX 43480	Pte	SULLIVAN	J V	AWL from 0610 hrs 16 NOV 44 till 0830 hrs 20 NOV 44	28 days field punishment 5 DEC 44
D	NX148184	Pte	TUFREY	N	AWL from 0610 hrs till 2030 hrs 3 DEC 44	28 days field punishment. 28 days forf of pay 5/12/44
D	QX 32497	Pte	QUINN	J H	AWL from 0610 hrs 3 DEC 44 till 2030 hrs 3 DEC 44	28 days forf of pay 6/12/44

Coy	Regtl No	Rank	Name	Offence	Punishment
D	NX174693	pte	BECKHOUSE R J	AWL from 0610 hrs till 2030 hrs 3 DEC 44.	28 days forf of pay 6 DEC 44
D	NX140231	pte	MOHR J L	AWL from 0610 hrs 5 Dec 44 till 1935 hrs 6 Dec 44.	28 days Field Punishment. 6 DEC 44.
D	NX173941	pte	FOODEY L W	AWL from 0610 hrs 5 Dec 44 till 1935 hrs 6 Dec 44.	28 days Field Punishment. 6 DEC 44.
D	NX172427	pte	CRAMP N	AWL from 0610 hrs 5 Dec 44 till 1935 hrs 6 Dec 44.	28 days Field Punishment. 6 DEC 44.
D	QX 20949	pte	FRANKS C	AWL from 0610 hrs 5 Dec 44 till 1935 hrs 6 Dec 44.	28 days Field Punishment. 6 DEC 44.
HQ	VX 16997	pte	GREEN L A	AWL from 0630 hrs 23 Nov 44 till 2120 hrs 28 Nov 44.	28 days Field Punishment. 12 DEC 44.
HQ	VX 23592	pte	GREEN C S	AWL from 0630 hrs 23 Nov 44 till 2120 hrs 28 Nov 44.	28 days Field Punishment. 12 DEC 44.
D	QX 42637	pte	CORONOS T	AWL from 0630 hrs 3 DEC 44 till 0830 hrs 4 DEC 44	
D	VX 5033	L/Cpl	NORTHEY G C	AWL from 0610 hrs till 2030 hrs 3 DEC 44	
C	EX 27081	pte	LEITCH G	AWL from 2000 hrs 15 NOV 44 till 1830 hrs 20 NOV 44	
C	VX 28215	pte	TAYLOR W M	AWL from 2000 hrs 15 NOV 44 till 1830 hrs 20 NOV 44	
C	VX12627	pte	PAIKA J	AWL from 2000 hrs 15 NOV 44 till 1830 hrs 20 NOV 44	
D	VX 43480	pte	SULLIVAN J V	AWL from 0610 hrs 16 NOV 44 till 0830 hrs 20 NOV 44	
D	NX148184	pte	TURREY M	AWL from 0610 hrs till 2030 hrs 3 DEC 44	
D	QX 32497	pte	QUINN J H	AWL from 0610 hrs 3 DEC 44 till 2030 hrs 3 DEC 44	

NOTICE

APPENDIX "A" TO BRO 97

LADIES WELFARE COMMITTEE - The committee extends to the C.O. and all ranks of the Battalion hearties greetings for the Christmas and New Year Season. The committee also wishes to thank next - of - kin in other states for their fine response to the Christmas raffle appeal. Some details of the personnel of the Ladies Welfare Committee are given below:-

Office Bearers.
President - Mrs W.G. CANNON
Vice President - Mrs A.S. KEY
- Mrs H.B. CHALLEN
Secretary - Mrs W.G. LANDALE
Treasurer - Mrs H. MCGAVIN

The small number of helpers will emphasise the large amounts of money which have been raised during the last four and a half years.

The average fortnightly attendance is 18 to 26 members. Almost half of these no longer have relatives in the Battalion. Present members who attended the first meeting of Officers FNOK were Mesdames CANNON, O'DAY, MCGAVIN, LANDALE and Miss RHODEN. Present members who attended the first meeting of FNOK of the whole Battalion were Mesdames, FYFE, BUXTON, DREDGE, MACEWAN, WILKINSON, THURGOOD, BENNETT, and WARDROP.

Helpers at daily luncheons which raise £6 to £9 per week include Mesdames and Misses MCGAVIN, PRITCHARD, SIMMONS, FYFE, MATCHAM, TAAFE, KEY, KIFFEN, THURGOOD, HARRINGTON, HAYES, MACEWAN, WARDROP, BRAITHWAITE, LODER, LANDALE, GWYTHYR, ELLIOT, ARUNDEL, CANNON, LAING and PURVIS.

Helpers at the Christmas fete included Mesdames and Misses O'DAY, (ii) RHODEN, (iii) AVERY, JEFFERY, BISSET, JEFFERY, ALSTON, HAYWOOD, HAYES, BUXTON (ii) YOUNG, KEY, PRITCHARD, KIFFEN, BENNETT, WILKINSON, THURGOOD, HARRINGTON, MCGAVIN, SIMMONS, WARDROP, FYFE, BRAITHWAITE, MATCHAM, McLEAN, WRIGHT, CHALLEN, DREDGE, CARTER, STEVENSON, LODER, ELLIOTT, PURVIS and PEACE, MACEWAN.

FOUND - Kit bag, universal, containing odd items of clothing. Owner apply BHQ.

LOST - Wrist watch, silver, with luminous dial. Minute hand missing. Watch lost in unit area. Finder please hand in to "D" Coy Orderly Room. Reward £5 is offered.

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any other person NOT authorised to receive same.

2/14 Aust Inf Bn
20 Dec 44

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

No 99

by

COMD 2/14 AUST INF BN

LT-COL P E RHODEN.

382. BN DUTIES - To mount 1730 hrs 20 Dec 44 for 24 hour tour of duty -

DUTY COY	-	HQ Coy
N F D	-	A Coy
BN ORD OFFICER	-	LT K W BREW
N F D	-	LT K E GARNHAM
BN ORD N C O	-	CPL COYTE H P
N F D	-	L/CPL JINKS M E

383. XMAS LEAVE - Unit is prepared to consider applications for leave to visit relatives and friends during the Xmas period. Such personnel MUST have private homes to stay at. Leave destinations MUST be either on the Tableland or INNESFAIR and CAIRNS Area, but NOT to destinations SOUTH of INNESFAIR. Address whilst on leave to be shown.

P. Bisset Capt
Adj 2/14 Aust Inf Bn

NOTICE

UNIT SPORTS TEAM - The following personnel have been selected to represent the unit at the 7 Aust Div Sports Meeting : -

EVENT	RANK	NAME
100 yds Championship -	Pte Pte	GILBERT R BARLOW P A
220 yds Championship -	Pte Pte	MARLOW A A MORAN R N
440 yds Championship -	Pte Pte	BARRY R J MARETT O P
880 yds Championship -	Pte Pte	ALLEN N PYATT L J (Emergency)
1 Mile Championship -	Pte Pte	LODER I M DOOLA N K (Emergency)
120 yds Hurdles Championship -	Pte Pte	BECKHOUSE R J BOYLE A D
Broad Jump -	Cpl Pte	MEAGHER T C LEDDIN J J (Emergency)
High Jump -	Pte Pte	BECKHOUSE R J ERICKSON J W (Emergency)
Hop Step and Jump -	Lt L/Cpl	C G GAUNT TWINE J D (Emergency)
Shot Put -	Capt	S Y BISSET

/ Page 2

EVENT	RANK	NAME
Kicking Football -	Pte s	COCKAYNE K W; MEDCALF R A (Emergency)
Throwing Cricket Ball -	Pte	DAVIS A W
	Pte	GORDON C A (Emergency)
Under Hand Wood Chop -	Cpl	BLACKADDER F W
Grena-de Throwing -	Pte	PEARCE F N
440 yds Army Bicycle Race	Pte	ROLFE E T
	Pte	GRENFELL G (Emergency)
1 Mile Medley Relay -	880 yds - L/Cpl	FLETCHER V F
	440 yds - WO II	J A MILBOURNE
	220 yds - Cpl	MEAGHER T C
	110 yds - Pte	CURRIE G E
	110 yds - L/Cpl	COCKRANE G S
D.R. Medley Relay Team -	Pte	BENNETT W H
	Pte	FOGARTY K N
	Pte	MATCHAN L F
	Pte	MEWBURN E L
Tug-O-War Team -	Capt	GREENWOOD J R
	L/Cpl	WARREN J
	Pte	KNIGHT R G
	Pte	SUANN E A
	L/Cpl	BURR J H
	Sjt	ELPHINSTONE L C
	Pte	BENNELL M H
	Pte	GERICK E S
	L/Cpl	ALDRICK T
	Pte	SCHADOW S J
	Sjt	FYFFE H H, Pte LONGDEN G N
	<u>Reserves</u> -	
Drill Platoon -		
Lt E J LONG	Pte	LEARMONTH C B
Sjt GRAHAM D R	"	CRANSTON H C
Cpl RETALLACK J	"	RODGERS S J
" SMITH A R	"	BURGESS J E
L/Cpl SMYRKE N D	"	HUNT W H
Pte DILGER H J	"	COLLINS R D
" MALE R A	"	McKEE V M
" MILLER E S	"	SALTER G B
" MIDDLEMO F B	"	VARTY A N
" CLYNE A P	"	GRIMLEY J
" OPIE L M	"	SAUL G K
" DAVIS A W	"	LAWTON D G
" LOCK C E T	"	TAYLOR R N
" STONE R W	"	JENSEN K A
" STRATON W B	"	WILLIAMS A J
" SMITH R G	<u>Emergency</u> -	EISENHAEUER. M
" EVANS R E		

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any other person NOT authorised to receive same.

2/14 Aust Inf Bn
22 Dec 44.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

NO. 100

Coy

COMD 2/14 AUST INF BN

LT-COL P E RHODEN

384. BN DUTIES - To mount 1730 hrs 22 Dec 44 for 24 hour tour of duty:-

DUTY COY	-	B COY
N F D	-	C COY
BN ORD OFFICER	-	LT R J BARNES
N F D	-	LT E E JACKSON
BN ORD NCO	-	CPL MEADE L A
N F D	-	L/CPL CUNNINGHAM C

385. CHURCH PARADES - SUNDAY 24 DEC 44.

PROTESTANT - Combined Bde Service will be held in Bde Concert Theatre at 0900 hrs. Coys will form up on road in order - A, B, C Coys, BHQ, D, HQ Coys. Head of column will be opposite A Coy kitchen. Coys will move to Theatre under direction of RSM, and will be seated by 0855 hrs.

HOLY COMMUNION -

- (a) C of E Communion will be held in Bde Chapel at 0630 hrs and 0945 hrs.
- (b) Other Protestant Denominations Communion will be held in Bde Chapel at 0745 hrs.

R.C.MASS - Will be celebrated in 2/14 Bn Recreation Hut at 0800 hrs.

DRESS - JG, Hats fur felt, Web belt, Web gaiters.

SPECIAL CHRISTMAS SERVICES -

- (a) MIDNIGHT MASS - Will be celebrated in Bde Concert Theatre at 2400 hrs 24 Dec 44.
- (b) R.C.MASS will again be celebrated in 2/14 Bn Recreation Hut 25 Dec 44 at 0800 hrs.
- (c) PROTESTANT SERVICE - Will be held in Bde Chapel at 1000 hrs 25 Dec 44.
- (d) C of E HOLY COMMUNION - Will be held in Bde Chapel 25 Dec 44 at 0630 hrs and 1030 hrs.

386. OUT OF BOUNDS - The RQ Store is OUT OF BOUNDS, except to personnel on duty.

387. MEDICAL CONSULTATIONS - Coys will ensure that all personnel, attending consultations, carry cut lunches.

P. J. ...
Adj. 2/14 Aust Inf Bn. Capt

The following information is NOT to be communicated to any other person NOT

2/14 1944
28 Dec 44

NOTICE

NIGHT LEAVE - ATHERTON

Until further notice a quota of leave to ATHERTON will be available nightly. This quota will be allotted as follows:-

- Rifle Coys - 7 each.
- HQ Coy - 13.
- BHQ - 3.

The above allocation will be subject to later adjustment in accordance with Coy strengths and requirements. Any Coy unable to fill its quota on any day will notify BHQ NOT later than 1400 hrs so that vacancies may be re-allotted to other Coys. Leave party will parade on the car park at 1750 hrs, correctly dressed. Party will be inspected by OC party and will be embussed at 1800 hrs.

(a) U of E Communion will be celebrated in the Chapel at 0830 hrs and 0945 hrs.

(b) Other Protestant Denominations Communion will be held in the Chapel at 0745 hrs.

R.G. MASS - Will be celebrated in the Recreation Hut at 0800 hrs.

DRESS - 70, Hats fur felt, web belts, web gaiters.

SPECIAL CHRISTMAS SERVICES -

(a) MIDNIGHT MASS - Will be celebrated in the Concert Theatre at 2400 hrs 24 Dec 44.

(b) R.G. MASS will again be celebrated in the Recreation Hut 25 Dec 44 at 0800 hrs.

(c) PROTESTANT SERVICE - Will be held in the Chapel at 1000 hrs 25 Dec 44.

(d) U of E HOLY COMMUNION - Will be held in the Chapel 25 Dec 44 at 0830 hrs and 1030 hrs.

386. OUT OF BOUNDS - The RC Store is OUT OF BOUNDS, except to personnel on duty.

387. MEDICAL CONSULTATIONS - Coys will ensure that all personnel attending consultations, carry out lunches.

[Handwritten signature]
 2/14 1944
 28 Dec 44

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any other person NOT authorized to receive same.

2/14 Aust Inf Bn
23 Dec 44

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
NO 101

by

LT-COL P E RHODEN

COMD 2/14 AUST INF BN

300. BN DUTIES - To mount 1730 hrs 23 Dec 44 for 24 hour tour of duty -

DUTY COY	-	C COY
N F D	-	Composite Guard
N F D	-	Composite Guard
N F D	-	D COY
BN ORD OFFICER	-	LT F R MANNING
N F D	-	LT D H FEATHERSTON
N F D	-	LT E R PASCOE
BN ORD N C O	-	L/CPL CUNNINGHAM C
N F D	-	L/CPL ROBERTSON J L
N F D	-	L/CPL WOODWARD R F

P. J. Alston
Adjt 2/14 Aust Inf Bn

NOTICES

SWIMMING - LAKE EACHAM - Arrangements have been made for a party of 100 personnel who wish to go swimming on Xmas Day to visit LAKE EACHAM on the afternoon of that day. Similar arrangements have been made for a party of 150 on Boxing Day. Time Table for both days -

Form up at car park	-	1325 hrs
Embus	-	1330 hrs
Embus for return	-	1700 hrs

Evening meal under Coy arrangements on return. This party will be in charge of an officer who will be responsible for ensuring that the area occupied is left in a clean and tidy condition.

TENNIS COURT will be available for use 24, 25, 26 Dec at the following times -

<u>24</u>	-	HQ COY	-	0830	-	1000
<u>Dec</u>		"		1000	-	1130
		B "		1130	-	1230
		C "		1300	-	1430
		D "		1430	-	1600
		Bn HQ		1600	-	1700
<u>25</u>	-	B Coy	0830	-	1000	
<u>Dec</u>		HQ "	1000	-	1130	
		C "	1130	-	1230	
		D "	1300	-	1430	
		Bn HQ	1430	-	1600	
		A Coy	1600	-	1700	
<u>26</u>	-	A Coy	0830	-	1000	
<u>Dec</u>		C "	1000	-	1130	
		D "	1130	-	1230	
		HQ "	1300	-	1430	
		B "	1430	-	1600	
		Bn HQ	1600	-	1700	

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any other person NOT authorised to receive same.

2/14 Aust Inf Bn
30 Dec 44.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
NO 102

by

LT-COL P E RHODEN

COMD 2/14 AUST INF BN

389. BN DUTIES - To mount 1730 hrs 30 Dec 44 for 24 hr tour of duty:-

DUTY COY	-	C COY
N F D	-	COMPOSITE GUARD
N F D	-	D COY
BN ORD OFFICE R	-	LT D W THOMAS
N F D	-	LT T D KITSON
BN ORD NCO	-	L/CPL SMYRK N D
N F D	-	To be detailed.

390. CHURCH PARADES - SUNDAY 31 DEC 44.-

PROTESTANT - Unit service will be held in Unit Recreation Hut at 0830 hrs. Coys will form up on road opposite BHQ at 0815 hrs in order - A, B, C Coys, BHQ, D, HQ Coys, as for previous Church Parades. Coys will move to Recreation Hut under direction of RSM and will be seated by 0825 hrs.

PROTESTANT NOMINATION HOLY COMMUNION - Communion will be held in Bde Chapel at 0745 hrs.

C of E HOLY COMMUNION - Communion will be held in Bde Chapel at 0630 hrs.

R C MASS - Mass will be celebrated in Unit Recreation Hut at 0745 hrs.

DRESS - JG, Hats fur felt turned down, Web belts, Web gaiters.

391. INTER COY TRANSFERS - In the case of inter-Coy transfers, the procedure to be adopted is as follows:-

The two Coys concerned must be in agreement with the proposed transfer. The Coy desiring to make the transfer will then submit the names of the proposed transferees to BHQ for information and approval. A direction will then be given as to whether or NOT the soldier or soldiers will march out.

392. GUARD COMPETITION AND DRESS -

(a) It has been decided to change the present dress of the Unit Guard. Commencing 1 Jan 45, the dress will be:-

JG, (sleeves rolled up)
Gaiters, anklet, web.
Hats, khaki fur felt (sides turned up)
Haversack and attachments, braces.
Water bottle to be carried in haversack.

(b) This dress will apply for all Guards - sleeves will be rolled down from 1800 hrs to 0600 hrs.

(c) The Guards mounted by "A" and "B" Coys on 28 and 29 Dec 44 will NOT be counted in the GUARD COMPETITION; therefore these two Guards concerned will be given a further opportunity at a date to be advised.

E. J. Howard Lt Capt.
Adj 2/14 Aust Inf Bn.

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any other person NOT authorised to receive it.

2/14 Aust Inf Bn
31 Dec 44

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
NO 103

LT-COL P E RHODEN by COMD 2/14 AUST INF BN

393. BN DUTIES - To mount 1730 hrs 31 Dec 44 for 24 hr tour of duty :

DUTY COY	..	COMPOSITE GUARD
N F D	..	D COY
BN ORD OFFICER	..	LT T D KITSON
N F D	..	LT A ASHCROFT
BN ORD NCO	..	CPL CAILL B J
N F D	..	CPL WAITES H A

394. AUDIT BOARD - The following officers are appointed to the Audit Board for the month of December 1944

Capt M B MOHT
LT K E GARNHAM
LT R J BARNES
LT R A SCOPES

395. BREACHES OF SECURITY - It has been brought to notice that personnel visiting towns on the Tablelands are making use of civilian postal channels for the sending of letters and telegrams. All personnel are reminded that such action is a serious breach of Security Regulations and disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

396. INTERFERENCE WITH EQUIPMENT - Complaints have been received that binoculars on charge to this unit have been interfered with by attempts to clean the lenses. All personnel are advised that binoculars and similar items of equipment requiring the attention of qualified personnel must NOT be interfered with in any manner.

397. CHURCH SERVICES - R.C. Mass will be celebrated in Recreation Hut at 0745 Hrs 1 Jan 45.

398. SERVICE CHRISTMAS BOOKS - It is advised that Army Service Books for 1941, 1942, 1943 are available and may be obtained on application to Pay Sjt.

P. P. Alston, Lt-Capt
Adjt 2/14 Aust Inf Bn

NOTICES

UNIT CONCERT - A combined 2/14 Bn and 2/16 Bn Concert will be held in the Concert Theatre tomorrow night 1 Jan 45 commencing at 1915 hrs. Supper for members of this unit will be provided in the Recreation Hut at the conclusion of the Concert.

FOUND - Leather tobacco pouch in RQ Store area. Owner apply Bn HQ.

Intelligence Section
 2/14 Battalion A.I.F.
 8/7/13 6 Dec 44

SECRET
 Copy No : 10000

Subject: EXERCISE "RAMPANT"

Hq 21 Aust Inf Bde
 Ref No : G 491
 5 Dec 44

Pl 10 Dec.

1. The opening situation for the above Exercise and 7 Aust Div Special "RAMPANT" Ent Summary No 3 are attached.
2. This is the only information received so far.
3. Units will be prepared to move by Hq to Exercise Area NOT before 062400K.
4. COs and OoC units will be prepared to attend a conference at Bde Hq at 1 hour notice, for issue of verbal orders.

W. Ryan Capt
 for Maj
 BM 21 Aust Inf Bde

ACK *141 - 061556K*

DISTRIBUTION

Copy No
 1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24 - 25
 26 - 27

- 2/14 Aust Inf Bn
- 2/16 Aust Inf Bn
- 2/27 Aust Inf Bn
- 21 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec
- 7 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt
- 2/58 Aust IAD
- 2/5 Aust Fd Regt
- 7 Bty 2/2 Aust Tr A Regt
- 2/6 Aust Fd Coy
- 2/1 Aust Pnr Bn
- 'B' Coy 2/1 Aust MG Bn
- 2/8 Aust Tpt Pl
- 2/7 Aust Sup Depot Pl
- 2/6 Aust Pd Amb
- Det 2/124 Aust Bde Wkaps
- Det 2/124 Aust Bde Ord Pd Pz
- Sea 7 Aust Div Pro Coy
- Comd
- BM
- SC
- IO
- ADU
- TO
- File
- War Diary

DISTRIBUTION AIR PHOTOS

- Hq 21 Aust Inf Bde 1 set
- 2/14 Aust Inf Bn 1 set
- 2/16 Aust Inf Bn 1 set
- 2/27 Aust Inf Bn 1 set
- 2/1 Aust Pnr Bn 1 set

OPENING SITUATION EXERCISE "RAMPANT"

Ref Maps : GORDONVALE 1 inch to 1 mile
 BARTLE FRERE 1 inch to 1 mile

1. A strong JAPANESE force which landed in the INNISFAIL Area is being contained.
2. 17 FUJI PYJAMA Div and 51 SILKI KIMONA Div which early in the operations had advanced on to the TABLELANDS via the PALMERTON Highway have been heavily engaged by 1 Aust Corps. Their only line of withdrawal has been cut by 6 Aust Div which is firmly established in the MILLAA MILLAA Area. The enemy has suffered heavy casualties from battle and disease and is weak from lack of food but with his back to the wall is still full of fight.
3. On 4 Dec, JAPANESE remnants of these divisions were severely defeated by 7 Aust Div in the KAIRI-ATHERTON Area but retired in good order to the SOUTH. 7 Aust Div kept contact with 18 Aust Inf Bde and attached troops.
4. 7 Aust Div special "RAMPANT" Int Summary No 3 of 5 Dec and Aerial Photographs are attached.

X

SECRET

Copy No.....

7 AUST DIV SPECIAL "RAMPANT" INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO 3

Based on information received up to 1600 hrs
on 5 Dec 44 (including air photos flown on
20 Nov 44)

Ref Maps :- 1/68360 GORDONVALE

BARTLE FRERE

PART ISUMMARY OF OPERATIONS(a) LAND (7 Aust Div area)

The withdrawal of the enemy from the KAIRI area is now completed and the JAP is retiring in good order.

18 Aust Inf Bde is pursuing and keeping contact, encountering some enemy resistance. The enemy is now holding the line LAKE EACHAM - PEERAMON - rd junc 5018 and 18 Aust Inf Bde is attacking these positions with some success. 21 and 25 Aust Inf Bdes are reorganising in the KAIRI area.

JAP casualties to date are 23,220 killed and 24 captured.

The main lines of JAP withdrawal towards LAMONDS HILL appear to be along the lines LAKE EACHAM - rd junc 5721 - BUTCHER CK and MALANDA - rd junc 535115 - GLEN ALLYN roads. Tac R reports indicate signs of enemy activity on these roads.

(6 Aust Div area)

6 Aust Div is firmly established in the MILLAA MILLAA area and has repulsed several enemy attacks from the South.

These attacks appear designed to penetrate to the MALANDA area.

The only contacts made by 6 Aust Div with the JAP from the MALANDA area have been by patrols.

(b) SEA

Shipping sightings are on a reduced scale and there is some indication that, following the naval battle off INNISFAIL last week, the JAP has abandoned his previous intention of reinforcing the area.

Barge sightings indicate that supplies are being brought into the area, although in no great quantities.

During the week our PT boats and Beaufighters operating North of INNISFAIL have sunk 42 supply laden barges.

(c) AIR

Enemy air activity during the week has been on a much reduced scale, being confined mainly to nuisance raids in small strength, although the enemy air potential is such that surprise raids in fair strength can be expected.

PART II

ENEMY

(a) Enemy OOB - LAND

Captured documents and PW indicate the following enemy OOB :-

Unit	Code Name	No	Commander	Estimated Strength
HQ 17 (SILKI KIMONA) Div	NANSHU	1360	SILKI Kimona	30
HQ Div Inf	?		TAKECHI Jinzaburo	20
22 Inf Regt	NANSHU	1363	TAKANO Seichii	750
23 Inf Regt	NANSHU	1364	KATO Suzumi	500
24 Inf Regt	NANSHU	1365	INAI Yoshi	630
? Engr Regt			MIKUNI	150
44 Tpt Regt	NANSHU	?		130
Div Sig Unit				60
Div Med Unit				50
				<u>2,320</u>
HQ 51 (FUJI PYJAMA) Div	KITA	6951	FUJI Pyjama	
HQ Div Inf	KITA	6952	NAGANO Seichii	
54 Inf Regt	KITA	6954	KAWAI Isag	1,500
55 Inf Regt	KITA	6955	KIKUCHI Saburo	1,600
89 Inf Regt	UPSU	4263	TSUBOI Yukio	2,400
2 Indep Tk Coy	OKU	6231	NONOKU Funio	30
60 Mtn Arty Regt	UPSU	4639	TAKANUCHI Saburo	1,700
51 Engr Regt	KITA	6970	AOKI Jinzio	300
51 Tpt Regt	KITA	6971	KITSUI Saburo	1,100
Div Sig Unit	KITA	6972	MATSUI Yujiro	130
Div Med Unit	KITA	6973	ISHII Nobon	500
				<u>9,260</u>
				<u>2,320</u>
Total enemy troops MALANDA area				<u>11,580</u>

NOTE :- 17 Arty Regt (of 17 Div) was lost at sea with all guns prior to the landing on the Mainland.

(b) Enemy OOB - AIR

Ph/R and sightings lead to the following estimate of enemy airpower :-

Areas	F	2EF	I/B W/B	T/B D/B	F/B	Obsn	3 Dec
INNISFAIL	20		10	5	-	3	42
MORESBY	30	12	25	6	-	10	89
TOTAL	50	12	35	11	-	13	131

(c) Identifications

No new identifications are to hand, and all units identified are as shown in para (a) above.

(d) Enemy Equipment

The JAP has at present an assessed number of 20 75-mm guns and 15 70-mm guns at his disposal with a total number of 6 light tanks.

(e) Enemy Tactics

Enemy tactics at present are purely defensive although use is being made of small raiding parties whose activities are confined to the hours of darkness.

(f) Enemy CW

It is appreciated by higher authority that the JAP is most unlikely to initiate the use of chemical warfare, other than employing smoke and/or flamethrowers.

(g) Enemy Intentions

FW state that reinforcements are expected in the INNISFAIL area in sufficient numbers to break through 6 Aust Div at MILLAA MILLAA and reinforce the FUJI PYJAMA or SILKI KIMONA Divisions, which will then stage a counter offensive.

Until these reinforcements arrive it is the intention of those divisions to fight for time, most probably in the area MALANDA - LAMONDS HILL.

The possibility of reinforcements arriving in the area in sufficient strength for a JAP counter-offensive to be staged is very remote, but the effect of this propaganda on the enemy must be to cause him to fight desperately.

PART III

TOPOGRAPHICAL

No information

PART IV

OTHER FRONTS

No information

PART V

SECURITY

18 Aust Inf Bde has reported JAP efforts to interfere with signal communications.

JACOBSEN Capt
for Lt-Col
GS 7 Aust Div

War Diary.

CONFIDENTIAL

7 AUST DIV TRG EXERCISES
ISSUED BY 2/14 AUST INF BN

5 Dec 44

GENERAL

1. 7 Aust Div will conduct trg exercises as under during 7/11 Dec and 14/18 Dec 44.

(a) Exercise "RAMPANT" 7/11 Dec 44

(i) 21 Aust Inf Bde with under command : -

2/5 Aust Commando Sqn
7 Bty 2/2 Aust Tk A Regt
2/1 Aust Pnr Bn
2/8 Aust Tpt Pl
One Sec 7 Aust Div Pro Coy
"B" Coy 2/1 Aust M G Bn

and in sp

2/5 Aust Fd Regt
2/6 Aust Fd Coy
2/7 Aust Sup Depot Pl
2/6 Aust Fd Amb
Det 2/124 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk
Det 2/124 Aust Bde Wkshop

(ii) Div Tps The following additional div tps will also take part in this exercise : -

Adv HQ 7 Aust Div
"C" Sqn 2/9 Aust Armd Regt
HQ RAA 7 Aust Div
HQ RAE 7 Aust Div
2/9 Aust Fd Coy
2/25 Aust Fd Pk Coy
Sigs 7 Aust Div
2/6 Aust Gen Tpt Coy
Det 7 Aust Div Pro Coy

(iii) Enemy

Comd - Lt-col HAUPT 2/1 Aust M G Bn

2/3 and 2/6 Aust Commando Sqns
One tp "A" Sqn 2/9 Aust Armd Regt
8 Bty 2/2 Aust Tk A Regt
2/4 Aust Fd Coy
2/1 Aust M G Bn less one coy.
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn
Det 2/33 Aust Sup Depot Pl
One Sec 7 Aust Div Pro Coy

(iv) 18 and 25 Aust Inf Bde Gps will be imaginary during this exercise.

(b) Exercise "FESTIVE" 14/18 Dec 44

(i) 18 Aust Inf Bde with under comd : -

2/3 Aust Commando Sqn
5 Bty 2/2 Aust Tk A Regt
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn
"D" Coy 2/1 Aust M G Bn
2/7 Aust Tpt Pl
One Sec 7 Aust Div Pro Coy

PTO

GENERAL

1. (b) (i) cont.

and in sp

2/4 Aust Fd Regt
2/4 Aust Fd Coy
2/5 Aust Sup Depot Pl
2/5 Aust Fd Amb
Det 2/125 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk
Det 2/125 Aust Bde Wkshp

(ii) 25 Aust Inf Bde with under comd : -

2/6 Aust Commando Sqn
8 Bty 2/2 Aust Tk A Regt
"C" Coy 2/1 Aust M G Bn
2/9 Aust Tpt Pl
One Sec 7 Aust Div Pro Coy

and in sp

2/6 Aust Fd Regt
2/5 Aust Fd Coy
2/9 Aust Sup Depot Pl
2/4 Aust Fd Amb
Det 2/117 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk
Det 2/117 Aust Bde Wksp

(iii) Div Tps The following additional Div tps will also take part in this exercise : -

Adv HQ 7 Aust Div
2/9 Aust Armd Regt less one sqn and two tps
HQ RAA 7 Aust Div
2/5 Aust Fd Regt
2/7 Aust Svy Bty
HQ RAE 7 Aust Div
2/9 Aust Fd Coy
2/25 Aust Fd Pk Coy
Sigs 7 Aust Div
2/1 Aust M G Bn less two coys
2/6 Aust Gen Tpt Coy
Pro 7 Aust Div less three secs

(iv) Enemy 21 Aust Inf Bde with under comd : -

2/5 Aust Commando Sqn
Two tps "A" Sqn 2/9 Aust Armd Regt
7 Bty 2/2 Aust Tk A Regt
2/6 Aust Fd Coy
2/7 Aust Sup Depot Pl
2/8 Aust Tpt Pl
Det 2/6 Aust Fd Amb
One Sec 7 Aust Div Pro Coy

2. Object

To exercise the Div in the advance and attack over open country using the existing scale of tpt.

3. Representations of Fire

- (a) Tps Taking Part - By blank amn and 2" mortar smoke bombs.
- (b) Enemy - Will also fire LMGs and MMGs into safety pits, and flash mirrors to indicate direction of fire.
- (c) Umpires - Will use Aldershot and 69 (Bakelite) grens and arrange for firing of explosives to indicate arty fire tk a mines of both sides in accordance with fire plans and mov over minefields.
- (d) Allotment of additional trg amn from the GOC's "Pool" will be advised separately.
- (e) 21 Aust Inf Bde flag system of umpiring will be used for exercise "RAMPANT".

- 4. Directing Staff GOC 7 Aust Div and staff.
- 5. Umpires - Instrs for umpires and arrangements for briefing will be issued separately.
- 6. Directing Staff Comd Will be provided by Sigs 7 Aust Div.
- 7. Neutral Pers and vehs
 - (a) Neutral vehs will fly a white flag.
 - (b) Neutral pers will wear a white armband.
- 8. Safety Precautions
 - (a) No hand to hand fighting will be allowed and umpires will control attacks accordingly, particularly during the final assault.
 - (b) Blank amn will not be fired at pers within 50 yds range.
 - (c) Aldershot grens will not be thrown directly at pers.
 - (d) 2" Mortar smoke bombs will be fired to burst at least 100 yds of the nearest tps.
 - (e) HE will not be fired at a distance from tps of less than 10 yds.
 - (f) Enemy Comd will be responsible for enemy safety precautions particularly in connection with firing live amn into pits.
 - (g) Apart from 2" Mortar smoke bombs, live amn will NOT be carried by other than special enemy dets responsible for firing into safety pits.
 - (h) 69 (Bakelite) Grens will NOT be exploded within 25 yds of pers.
- 9. Opening Situation and Narratives will be issued separately.
- 10. Maps Required
 - GORDONVALE 1 in to 1 mile
 - BARTIE FRERE 1 in to 1 mile
- 11. Conferences A conference of fmn, unit and sub-unit comds and umpires will be held after each exercise. Time and place will be notified separately.

ADN

- 12. Dress
 - (a) Own Tps - battle order (hats khaki fur felt)
 - (b) Roll containing - shelter half, groundsheet, mosquito net.
 - (c) Spare clothes to be carried.
 - (d) Machettes on normal basis, shovels on basis one per two men through the Bn - this to include one GS shovel per Sec.
- 13. Blankets One blanket per man will be carried in bulk, being carried fwd by unit tpt.
- 14. Sups
 - (a) One emergency ration will be carried on the man and will on NO account be consumed without orders from an offr.
 - (b) Normal fresh rations will be supplied and meals organized by B Ech.
- 15. Amn During course of exercise amn expenditure will be calculated by Coys and replenishment demanded. AASC will arrange sup of dummy amn boxes for this purpose.
- 16. POL
 - (a) Res in vehs - Trucks $\frac{1}{2}$ ton 4 x 4 - 4 gals
- 17. Water
 - (a) Water lorry will move with the unit.
 - (b) All water will be treated before consumption.
 - (c) Water tanks in lines to be filled before unit moves out - for use of rear parties.

PTO

18. Med

- (a) 2 mot arbs of 8 Aust M.A.C. will be allotted to enemy and for evacuations of real casualties to 2/2 Aust C C S by the shortest route. These vehs will be treated as neutral vehs.
- (b) All other casualties will be evacuated by normal med channels MDS thence true casualties to 2/2 Aust C C S.
- (c) Token casualties will be cleared from MDS to Div Reception Camp at discretion GO Fd Amb.
- (d) SBs allotted by RMO to Coys.

19. Hyg

- (a) Normal type trench latrines will be dug at all halts and bivouac areas. Coys to ensure that these are filled in and suitably marked before leaving area.
- (b) A high standard of hyg, burial of rubbish, tins etc must be maintained throughout.
- (c) Full anti-malarial precautions including the use of mosquito nets will be observed by all ranks.
- (d) Strict use and proper application of anto-mite fluid will be observed.

20. Care of Private Property Coys will ensure that every care is taken to avoid damage to private property.

- (a) Fences may be cut, but any gaps will be picketed until repaired. Pnr Pl to arrange this.
- (b) Farm buildings and immediate surroundings will be out of bounds.
- (c) All pits will be filled in and turf replaced - this will be a Coy responsibility.
- (d) All fires, if permitted must be extinguished before leaving the area.
- (e) Area NORTH of track 464130 - 480129 up to an incl BROMFIELD SWAMP is out of bounds to all ranks.

21. Tpt

- (a) It has been ordered that only op vehs will be used during the exercise.
- (b) Allotment of tpt therefore will have to be extremely flexible. Preliminary allotment as follows :
 - CO - Jeep & trlr
 - 3 Pl - Jeep & trlr
 - 1 Pl - Jeep & Trlr
 - 4 Pl - 2 Jeeps
 - QM - 2 Jeeps & Trlrs
(Rations, blankets, tools etc)
 - 2 Pl - Jeep & Trlr.

22. Movt Orders for the movt of the unit from KAIRI Area to biv areas and return will be issued later.23. Security

- (a) Lt GARNHAM will be OC and will be responsible for organizing the security picquets and gd within the unit lines.
- (b) A minimum of 4 per rifle coy, and 8 for HQ Coy to remain in lines.
- (c) Nominal roll of pers remaining in lines will be fwded this HQ by 051200K.

24. Postal

- (a) Mail will be delivered and collected in the Fd. IO to arrange for censorship of same.
- (b) Unit name to be deleted from letters or parcels before delivery.

ADM (cont)

- 25. Signs Pro Sjt will arrange for carriage and erection of signs when and where required, and will also be responsible for adm of the Comd Gp.
- 26. Canteen
 - (a) Canteen supplies to be delivered in the Fd according to availability of tpt.
 - (b) Full deliveries to be made to the unit in the Fd during the period 12 - 13 Dec.
- 27.
 - (a) Orderly room will function in the Fd and B Ech as in ops.
 - (b) Int Sec - rep allotted to each rifle coy - Map bds and tapes to be carried.

R. B. [Signature]
 Capt
Adjt 2/14 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION :

- A Coy
- B "
- C "
- D "
- HQ "
- C O
- 2 i c
- Adjt
- I O
- Q M
- T O
- Sig Offr
- RMO
- R S M
- WO II Caterer
- Canteen Sjt
- Pro Sjt
- War Diary
- File

FORECAST TIME TABLE AND SEQUENCE OF EVENTS - 18 AUST INF BDE SECTOR - EXERCISE "FESTIVE"

Ser No.	Day	Approx Time	Event	Instructions to Enemy	Notes for DS and Umpires
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
1	D-2	1600	Div Intelligence Summary issued		
2	D-1	0900	Div Sitrep issued		
3	D-1	1100	Warning Order for mov issued		Bde and Unit umpires to note action.
4	D-1	1400	GOC issues verbal orders		
5	D-1	1600	Issue of Div OO for Adv		Bde and unit umpires to note action and attend subsequent conferences.
6	D-1	2100	Div Sitrep issued		
7	D-1	pm	Bde adv parties move to bivouac area		Umpires to note org of bivouac areas by adv parties.
8	D-1	pm	Issue of Bde and Unit orders for adv		Umpires to note:- (a) Any discrepancies in orders. (Copies of written orders to be obtained for handing on to Chief Umpire). (b) Arrangements for Adv Parties to move to bivouac area and for mov of R and O Gps.
9	D	0530	Adv commences	Enemy to occupy skeleton posns of 21 Aust Inf Bde fwd elements before 1130 hours	Umpires to note:- (a) Order of march (b) Timings (c) Allocation and loading of transport

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
9 (contd)					(d) Arrangements for intercomm (e) Embussing arrangements (f) Road discipline (g) Traffic control (h) Debussing (i) March discipline, etc during mov from debussing pt to bivouac area.
10	D	0900	Div Sitrep issued		Sitreps will continue to be issued at 0900 and 2100 hours throughout exercise.
11	D	1200	Bde comds meet GOC at HQ 21 Aust Inf Bde (526205) to receive orders for action on D+1. Issue of GOC's verbal orders	21 Aust Inf Bde Comd gives disposns of own and enemy tps and posn generally as he knows it. COs of two fwd bns should be available to show Brigs around.	
12	D	pm	Bombing and straffing of columns during move to and assembly in bivouac area		Umpires will:- (a) Note re-action to air attack and counter measures adopted. (b) Inflict appropriate casualties on personnel and vehs
13	D	1600	Sup P should open.		
14	D	1600	Water Ps should be opened.		Umpires to observe efficiency of water sup.
15	D	pm	MDS should open.		Umpires to note time of opening, whether arrangements adequate, etc.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
16	D	pm	Bde orders for Adv on D plus 1	Enemy representing 21 Aust Inf Bde on ground withdrawn to own posns.	
17	D	2100	Div sitrep issued		Sitrops will continue to be issued at 0900 and 2100 hours throughout exercise.
18	D	2400		Enemy withdraw from area 524113-527134 leaving (a) Raiding TAIs in jungle 5312 and 5313 to harass attacking force after it passes through If discovered TAI will surrender after initial opposition. (b) One PW, one killed, documents and token enemy weapons.	Umpires to note :- (a) Whether jungle patches cleared or ignored. (b) Handling of PW, dead, captured documents and weapons.
19	D/ D+1	night	Enemy patrols raid bivouac and rear areas	Raids to be of hit and run type.	Umpires to note:- (a) Protection in bivouac areas. (b) Re-action to raids, e.g. control, defensive measures etc
20	D+1	0045	Message from 21 Aust Inf Bde to Div repeated 18 and 25 Aust Inf Bdes. Patrols report enemy withdrawal from areas 525115-523121-526125-527135-525162-527135-525162 feature immediately East of KUREEN 549212 - 556221		Umpires to note:- Action taken by Bde. Is revision of orders for adv necessary.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
21	D+1	0530	<p>16 Aust Inf Bde adv through 21 Aust Inf Bde posns</p>	<p>1 Enemy on general line 550084 - 544116 - 542123 - 550135 - 532146 - 535154 - 535165 will delay adv 2 These posns will be sufficiently strong to hold the adv in accordance with notes shown in next column. 3 If Bde attacks in sufficient force enemy will be withdrawn from appropriate posns under instr from DS or Chief Umpire</p>	<p>1 13 Aust Inf Bde plan for adv may embrace the following alternatives:-</p> <p>(a) One bn down rd running east from 532158, one bn down rd running SE from 535154 to 552132 with object of linking up with main adv at 587122, one bn down GLEN ALLYN rd, one bn in res with object of mov down GLEN ALLYN rd. If this happens:-</p> <p>(1) Bn on right will be held by strong enemy posns at 545133 and 545122. It can go to right along line of creek, but country is rough and favourable to enemy, or to left through jungle which would place it in low ground vulnerable to enemy. In any case progress on this flank will be very slow - probably costly. (ii) Centre bn will be held on strong enemy posns on HILLCREST feature and astride centre rd at 543150, 536154 and 541151. It will have no alternative than to take HILLCREST feature before making progress down centre rd. (iii) Left bn will be held by enemy astride rd at 535158. It can attack frontally or make wide detour to north. A bn frontal attack with sp fire should gain this posn but it would then become subject to flanking fire from right (HILLCREST) and faces another enemy strongpoint astride rd at 545157. A wide detour to north should succeed but will take time.</p> <p>(b) One bn down rd running east from 532158, primarily with holding role, one bn down GLEN ALLYN rd cr across country to 552132 with object</p>

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
					<p>of linking up with main adv at 587122, one bn down GLEN ALLYN rd, one bn in res with object of mov down GLEN ALLYN rd.</p> <p>As Bde Comd has been ordered to make his main effort down GLEN ALLYN rd this is considered the most likely course. If this happens:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Right bn will be held as in 1'a) above. (ii) Centre bn will be held by enemy at 545113 and 545122 or in low ground along rly which is vulnerable to enemy and subject to flanking fire from HILLCREST feature. (iii) Left bn will be held as in (a)(iii) above. <p>In both(a)and(b, above Bde Comd will probably be wary of committing his res bn at this early stage. He may keep two bns in res.</p> <p><u>2 CONCLUSION</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Bde Comd is unlikely to worry much about left flank. He will probably punch on the right with the object of gaining the high ground at 545113 - 547122. If so left bn will be held up by HILLCREST until attack on right has progressed sufficiently to force withdrawal (b) If left bn attacks HILLCREST with adequate sp it should succeed. The best method of taking the HILLCREST feature would appear to be down the rd running SE from 535154 with object of first capturing Dip and Yards feature at 544150. This would probably force enemy to withdraw from HILLCREST feature. Attacking force would still be faced by fairly strong enemy posns in area of rd junc 552133. Capture of this area would require another organised attack but should not be so difficult once HILLCREST has been secured. (c) Bde Comd may ask for Armd sp at this stage. If so the most likely areas for use are on the left flank or down the rd running SE from 535154 through HILLCREST. Enemy tk a guns should be able to hold tks unless first neutralised by inf and if necessary umpires will inflict appropriate tk casualties. <p><u>3 TIME FACTOR</u></p> <p>It is estimated that from five to six hours would be required for the first attack to break through the initial enemy defs.</p>

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
21	(contd)				<p>4 <u>CAV</u></p> <p>(a) Have been directed by Div to provide right flank protection.</p> <p>(b) Its progress will be slow against an equivalent enemy force with plenty of opportunity for ambush, etc.</p> <p>5 <u>UMPIRES SHOULD NOTE</u></p> <p>(a) Reaction on first contact.</p> <p>(b) Speed of organisation for same attack and passing back-of-1 inf</p> <p>(c) Sp fire programmes.</p> <p>(d) Use of tks.</p> <p>(e) Orders and their application.</p> <p>(f) Development of minor tactics.</p> <p>(g) Consolidation on gaining objectives.</p> <p>(h) Exploitation.</p>
22	D+1	0900/ 1500	Three Tac R sorties available to Bde		DS will frame Tac R reports in accordance with posns pilot would be likely to detect.
23	D+1	1100	Bde captures localities of 1st enemy line which it has gone for in sufficient strength.	Enemy withdraws under instns from DS or Chief Umpire leaving:- PW, killed; documents and token enemy weapons.	<p>Umpires to note:-</p> <p>(a) Action on gaining of objectives, passing of infm and appreciations and orders for subsequent adv.</p> <p>(b) Handling of PW and captured documents and weapons.</p>
24	D+1	1000	Enemy cav withdraw	Withdraw to line 565107 - 572161 - 575091 leaving ambushes at 554097 and 564087.	<p>Umpires to note:-</p> <p>(a) Method of adv, i.e. is country searched sufficiently to ascertain whether clear of enemy.</p> <p>(b) Precautions taken to avoid ambush.</p>

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
25	D+1	1200/1800	<p>Adv held up by enemy on general line 573090 - 555116 - 548130 - 556150 - 553170 depending on areas in which Bde has made initial success.</p>	<p>1. Enemy will hold this line in sufficient strength to endeavour to hold Bde during remainder of daylight DL. 2. Easiest approach appears down centre rd and enemy will give this special attention. 3. It may be necessary to withdraw from posn at 553133 and 562143 during late afternoon of DL. If so this will be done under instns of DS or Chief Umpire or in emergency at enemy comd's discretion. 4. If Bde attacks during night enemy will withdraw to second main def from west of JOHNSTON River after putting up initial opposition.</p>	<p>1. At this stage it is expected that Bde will have:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) One bn astride rd running east from 532158 primarily with holding role. (b) One bn astride rd running SE from 535154 with object of adv down centre rd to GLEN ALLYN rd at 587122. (c) One bn astride GLEN ALLYN rd. (d) One bn in res with object of moving down GLEN ALLYN rd. (e) Armd sqn sp centre bn. <p>2. Umpires must paint picture and control attacking force to ensure that enemy posns, for the most part, remain intact during the remainder of daylight DL.</p> <p>3. The easiest approach appears to be down the centre rd and it may be necessary to allow attacking force to capture posns at 553133 and 562143 during late afternoon of DL. If necessary this will be done under instns of DS or Chief Umpire. Enemy tk a guns will be sited in this area to stop tks unless guns are first neutralised by inf and if necessary umpires will inflict appropriate tk casualties.</p> <p>4. If night attack is made it will be allowed to succeed, but umpires must paint picture to ensure that only limited exploitation can be achieved.</p> <p>5. If night attack is attempted umpires will note:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Arrangements for assembly areas, forming up, start lines and guides. (b) Silence, formations, and control during attack. (c) Speed of adv and maint of direction. (d) Consolidation on reaching objectives. (e) Exploitation.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
26	D+2	0400	Enemy withdrew from areas rd junc 552133 & astride GLENALLYN rd to second main def posns West of JOHNSTONE R (if night attack has not forced withdrawal earlier) leaving PW, killed, documents and token enemy weapons.	<p>1 Active patrolling before withdrawal.</p> <p>2 Withdraw to second main def posn West of JOHNSTONE river leaving delaying outposts astride rd at 568120.</p> <p>3 Enemy cavalry withdraw to line 579102 - 577114 with dets at river crossings 606089 and 566101.</p> <p>4 Enemy raiding TAIS to be left in jungle at 5613 and 5612 to harass Brigade L of C after main body passes through.</p>	<p>Umpires to note:-</p> <p>(a) Protection during night.</p> <p>(b) Patrolling and infm obtained, e.g. is withdrawal detected.</p> <p>(c) Speed of passing infm back.</p> <p>(d) Arrangements for resting and feeding tps during night, i.e. are blankets and evening meal brought up in time.</p> <p>(e) Arrangements for clearance of jungle patches by attacking force.</p> <p>(f) Reaction to cutting of L of C, if raiding TAIS achieve that.</p> <p>(g) Handling of enemy PW and captured documents and weapons.</p>
27	D+2	0415 or earlier if necessary	Br at 563119 blown (theoretically)	<p>1 Enemy would blow this br on approach of attacking force after own tps and vehs have crossed.</p> <p>2 Area of demolition to be mined.</p> <p>3 Br to be suitably signposted and provost posted.</p>	<p>1 At appropriate time umpires with fwd pls will advise pl comds that brs have been blown and note reaction e.g. is infm passed back quickly, recce for other crossing place.</p> <p>2 Umpires to note whether minefields detected and dealt with, if necessary inflicting casualties on tps or vehs.</p>
28	D+2	am	If Bde attacks in sufficient strength on its left flank and in centre enemy will withdraw from posns along line 553133 - 560150 - 554172.	Enemy withdraws to JOHNSTONE R defs leaving delaying dets along ridge 572168 - 568156.	If Bde captures rd junc at 552133 it should be a simple matter to roll up enemy to North. Alternatively Bde may elect to swing wide to North on its left flank but this would take time. Frontal attack on North rd should be repulsed.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
29	D+2	am	Enemy counter attack	<p>1 Enemy counter attack sp by tks from appropriate posns to disorganise adv.</p> <p>2 Counter attack will be of hit and run type.</p>	<p>Umpires will nominate the degree of success of the counter attack, inflicting appropriate casualties as necessary and will note:-</p> <p>(a) Reaction to counter attack.</p> <p>(b) Whether tps are org to meet it e.g. tk A weapons well fwd, use of ground etc.</p> <p>(c) What action is taken to meet counter attack e.g. bde arty sp, use of own tks, tk A def.</p>
30	D+2	am	Bde continues adv on its right flank	Enemy delay adv from outpost posns as directed by DS or Chief Umpire.	<p>1 Bde will probably adv with:-</p> <p>(a) One bn on northern rd with object of getting across JOHNSTONE river and containing enemy on that flank. This bn should have little difficulty in approaching the JOHNSTONE river but will strike strong opposition there. Its best prospect of crossing the river appears to be around left flank up rd running North at 578156.</p> <p>(b) One bn down centre rd with object of joining main body on GLENALLYN rd or West of that rd. This bn has an easy downhill run to rd bend at 583140 where it will strike strong opposition.</p> <p>(c) One bn down GLENALLYN rd. This bn should have little difficulty other than with brs until it strikes strong opposition astride rd at 582122.</p> <p>2 Umpires to note:-</p> <p>(a) Whether contact with enemy has been maintained and if so what infm concerning enemy strength and disposn has been passed back by fwd elements.</p>

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
30 (contd)					<p>(b) Order of march and fms for continuance of adv.</p> <p>(c) Posn and movs of R and O Gps.</p>
31	D+2	am	Brs at 578142 and 586155 blown (theoretically)	<p>1. Enemy would blow these brs on approach of enemy after own tps had crossed.</p> <p>2. Minefields to be laid on line of demolitions.</p>	<p>1. At appropriate time umpires with fwd pls will advise pl comd that brs have been blown and note reaction e.g. is infm passed back quickly, recce for other crossing place.</p> <p>2. Umpires to note whether minefields detected and dealt with, if necessary inflicting casualties on tps or vehs.</p>
32	D+2	am	Br at 576124 blown (actual)	<p>1. Enemy engrs will blow this br on approach of attacking force after own tps and vehs have crossed.</p> <p>2. Minefields to be laid on line of demolition.</p>	<p>Umpires will note:-</p> <p>(a) Passing back of infm regarding demolition and action to find alternative routes.</p> <p>(b) Whether minefields detected and dealt with, if necessary inflicting casualties on tps or vehs.</p>

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
33	D+2	am	Bde contacts 2nd main enemy def's West of JOHNSTON River.	<p>1 Enemy holds general line 582094 - 574106 - 576113 - 578122 - 582137 - 577167 in sufficient strength to prevent Bde from crossing JOHNSTON River in strength during daylight.</p> <p>2 \sqrt{c} available for sp.</p>	<p>1 It is expected that:-</p> <p>(a) Bn on left will be able to obtain footing across river fairly easily by going around left flank but will then be held by strong opposition on the high ground East of river. Any attempt by this bn to cross river on line of road must fail.</p> <p>(b) Bde will probably attack on right flank with two bns \sqrt{sp} by arm'd sqn using reserve bn if necessary. Enemy Tk A guns will be sited in this area to stop tanks unless guns are first neutralised by infantry and if necessary umpires will inflict appropriate tank casualties.</p> <p>(c) The best approach for an attack on this flank is along the high ground South of GLEN ALLYN rd. An attack in sufficient strength first taking feature at 569111 and then moving astride rd running East should succeed after hard fighting as once the attacking force gets the high ground at 583116 enemy to the North would probably be forced to withdraw East of the river. Frontal attack along the GLEN ALLYN rd and the low ground to the North is almost certain to fail.</p> <p>2 Umpires to note speed with which infm is got back and of org of bde for attack.</p>

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
34	D+2	1600 or earlier if bde attack successful	Enemy withdraw	Enemy will withdraw to posns East of JOHNSTON River, strong enemy det to be left in jungle 5717 to counter-attack left bn after loading elements have crossed river. PW, killed, documents and token enemy weapons to be left by enemy. One document will refer to possible use of gas by enemy.	Umpires to note:- (a) Pts as in serial 25. (b) Handling of PW and captured documents and weapons. (c) Handling of enemy document re use of gas e.g. is immediate signal sent by bn to div rptd bde, what is time lag.
35	D+2	1630 or earlier if necessary	Bulldozers destroys approaches to ford by enemy engs. (Ford itself not to be destroyed)	Approaches will be demolished after enemy tps and vehs have passed through it. Ford may be blocked with suitable obstructions.	Umpires to note passing back of infm regarding demolition and action to find alternative routes.
36	D+2	Late pm	Patrolling by bde to ascertain enemy strength and disposn across river and preparation for river crossing.	1 Counter patrolling to prevent bde from obtaining infm to harass as much as possible. 2 Enemy raids to be made on attacking force HQ and arty gun lines.	Umpires to note:- (a) Infm gained by patrols and speed with which it is passed back. (b) Re action to enemy counter patrols. (c) Protection of HQs and gun posns and whether raids successful or otherwise.
37	D+3	0430	Bde river crossing.	1 Enemy to resist crossing strongly and then withdraw to general line GLEN ALLYN 6211 - 612138 - 610153 jungle def posn ambushes and strong dets will harass bdes adv in jungle 6012. (See also serial 37). 2 Enemy arty and MG harassing fire on river line.	1 Umpires to note:- (a) Arrangements for river crossing e.g.:- Forming up Approach to river Wide front or otherwise Engr tasks Is br head est through which to pass main body or does force cross in strength and go straight through.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
				3 Enemy will occupy area South of jungle in 6012 in sufficient strength to ensure that bde moves part of force through jungle.	Control and maint of direction Re-org once crossing effected. (b) Method of getting through jungle 6012 and protective measures against enemy which may be by-passed there. 2 It is expected that main thrust will be in area of ford, and then around enemy left flank.
38	D+3	0600	Bde contacts enemy delaying posns on bdes left flank at 598145 - 605154.	Enemy holds bde on this line.	Umpires to watch points as in serial 21.
39	D+3	0615	Enemy diversion.	Enemy creates false impression of concentration on bdes left flank by mov all available vehs on dusty roads in that area.	Umpires to note:- (a) Whether noticed by left bn. (b) Re-action e.g. passing back of infn. (c) Bde re-action e.g. does it attempt to reinforce left bn
40	D+3	0630	Enemy counter-attack.	1 If attacking force attempts to adv in low ground down rd from br at 568155, enemy will counter-attack sp by tanks and arty down rds running NW and West from delaying posns at 598145 and 605154. 2 Counter-attack will endeavour to disorganise opposition and then withdraw.	Umpires to watch points as in Serial 29.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
41	D+3	0730	Bde contacts enemy on bdes right flank on line GLEN ALLYN feature - GLEN ALLYN village.	Enemy will hold GLEN ALLYN feature until a full scale attack is mounted against it and will withdraw from GLEN ALLYN village area under pressure as directed by DS or Chief Unpire. PW, killed, documents and token weapons to be left by enemy.	<p>1 Unpires will control adv to ensure that GLEN ALLYN feature is not taken unless a full scale attack is mounted and watch points as in serial 21.</p> <p>2 If bde ignores GLEN ALLYN feature it will be held on general line North of that feature by representation of arty and MG fire.</p> <p>3 Armd sqn will probably thrust down GLEN ALLYN rd. Enemy tk A guns will be sited accordingly and unpires will take appropriate action to stop a complete break through in this area.</p>
42	D+3	1030	Enemy a/c to attack bde as it forms up for attack on GLEN ALLYN.		Unpires to note re-action.
43	D+3	1100	Bde attack on GLEN ALLYN feature.	If attack is mounted in sufficient strength, enemy, after initial opposition, will withdraw to main def's on LAMONDS HILL, leaving PW, killed, documents and token weapons	<p>1 Unpires to note points as in serial 21 and handling of PW and captured documents and weapons.</p> <p>2 Bdes only approach in attack on GLEN ALLYN feature is on its right flank through and on edge of jungle.</p> <p>3 Any attack up the steep open parts of the feature must fail.</p>

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
44	D+3	1300	GLEN ALLYN feature captured. GOC issues orders for bde to endeavour to find a route through jungle East of GLEN ALLYN feature with object of placing a block on BOONJEE rd.	Enemy withdraws and completes main def posns on LAMOND'S HILL.	<p>1 At this stage 25 Aust Inf Bde on left sector have reached high ground immediately East of jungle at 6516.</p> <p>2 GOC's intention is to get rd block/ across BOONJEE rd about 660098 before making div attack on main enemy defs in that area.</p> <p>3 Umpires to note methods of finding way through jungle.</p>
45	D+3	Night	Enemy raid on Adv Div HQ.	Enemy will raid Adv Div HQ under arrangements to be made between DS and Enemy Comd.	Umpires to note effectiveness of def of Adv Div HQ.
46	D+3	pm	GOC indicates outline plan for attack next day to take place not before 1300 hrs. Details to be confirmed early morning after patrol reports and recce.		
47	D+4	1300	Div attack on enemy main defs on LAMOND'S HILL to be sp by all available a/c.	Enemy to fight to last and then surrender.	<p>1 Umpires to note:-</p> <p>(a) Method of attack incl :-</p> <p>(i) Use of tanks.</p> <p>(ii) Use of Commando Sqn.</p> <p>(iii) Arty programme e.g. barrage, concentrations, smoke, tinings, gun posns.</p> <p>(iv) Use of engr.</p>

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
					<p>(b) Speed of attack. (c) Control. (d) Crossing of wire and minefields. (e) Re-org on objectives. (f) Exploitation.</p> <p>2 GOC's intention is to get block in behind enemy's LAMOND'S HILL def's and then attack with 25 Aust Inf Bde rolling up LAMOND'S HILL from left flank with remainder of 16 Aust Inf Bde pressing hard along line of jungle from GLEN ALIYN feature.</p>
48	D+4	pn	Exercise ends.		
49	D+5		Conference of umpires in accordance with instructions to be issued later.		

FORECAST TIMETABLE AND SEQUENCE OF EVENTS - 25 AUST INF BDE SECTOR - EXERCISE "FESTIVE"

Serial (a)	Day (b)	Approx Time (c)	Event (d)	Instructions to Enemy (e)	Notes for DS and Umpires (f)
1	D-2	1600	Div Intelligence Summary issued.		
2	D-1	0900	Div Sitrep issued.		
3	D-1	1100	Warning Order for mov issued.		Bde and unit umpires to note action.
4	D-1	1400	GOC issued verbal orders		
5	D-1	1600	Issue of Div OO for Adv		Bde and unit umpires to note action and attend subsequent conferences.
6	D-1	2100	Div Sitrep issued.		
7	D-1	pn	Bde adv parties move to bivouac area		Umpires to note arrangements for mov and org of bivouac areas by adv parties.
8	D-1	pn	Issue of Bde and Unit orders for adv.		Umpires to note:- (a) Any discrepancies in orders. (Copies of written orders to be obtained for handing on to Chief Umpire). (b) Arrangements for mov of R and O Gps.
9	D	0530	Adv commences.	Enemy to occupy skeleton posns of 21 Aust Inf Bde fwd elements before 1130 hrs.	Umpires to note:- (a) Order of march. (b) Timings. (c) Allocation, loading and use of unit tpt. (d) Arrangements for intercom. (e) March Discipline. (f) Traffic control.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
					(g) Dispersal at bivouac areas.
10	D	0900	Div Sitrep issued.		
11	D	1200	Bde Comds meet GOC at HQ 21 Aust Inf Bde (526205) to receive orders for action on D+1. GOC issues verbal orders.	21 Aust Inf Bde Comd gives disposns of own tps and enemy tps and posn gen as he knows it. COs of two fwd Bns should be available to show Brigs around.	
12	D	pm	Bombing and strafing of colns moving to and assembling in bivouac areas.		Umpires will (a) Note reaction to air attack and counter measures adopted. (b) Inflict appropriate casualties on personnel and vehs.
13	D	1600	Sup P should open.		
14	D	1600	Water points should be opened.		
15	D	pm	MDS should open.		Umpires to note time of opening, whether arrangements adequate, etc.
16	D	pm	Bde orders for adv on D + 1.	Enemy representing 21 Aust Inf Bde on ground withdraw to own posns.	Umpires to note any discrepancies in orders and obtain copies of written orders for Chief Umpire.
17	D	2100	Div Sitrep issued.		Sitreps will continue to be issued at 0900 and 2100 hrs throughout exercise.
18	D/D plus 1	Night	Enemy patrols raid biv areas.	Raids to be of hit and run type.	Umpires to note:- (a) Protection in biv areas. (b) Reaction to raids, e.g. control and def measures, etc.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
19	D+1	0045	<p>Message from 21 Aust Inf Bde to Div repeated 18 and 25 Aust Inf Bdes - Patrols report enemy withdrawal from areas 525115-523121-526125-527135-525162- feature immediately East of KUREEN - 549212-556221.</p>		<p>Umpires to note:- Action taken by bde. Is revision of orders for adv necessary?</p>
20	D+1	0530	<p>25 Aust Inf Bde adv through 21 Aust Inf Bde posns.</p>	<p>1 Initial def line 565184-560195 556213-561228-572230-585230-590250.</p> <p>2 Enemy posns astride rds at 556213 561228-584227- will hold attacking force until properly org attack with adequate sp fire is mounted and then withdraw to jungle feature at 5621 and ranch feature at 5822.</p> <p>3 Lightly held posns on high ground at 5823 and 5924 will be given up after attacking force has mounted a reasonably strong attack. (Note : This is done in order that bde will not have to deploy a large force immediately East of LAKE EACHAM jungle, which would possibly cause a blockage on the rd YUNGABURRA - LAKE EACHAM and some deployment in the LAKE EACHAM forestry reserve, which is out of bounds to tps). This enemy will then withdraw to posns astride rd at 591227-605238. Bde should be made</p>	<p>1 25 Aust Inf Bde has four possible approaches from its bivouac area, viz :-</p> <p>(a) Rd ATHERTON-MALANDA. (b) Rd running SE from GILLIES Highway immediately South of MT QUINCAN. (c) Rd running SE from GILLIES Highway immediately North of MT QUINCAN. (d) Rd YUNGABURRA - LAKE EACHAM. The routes selected will be dependent on the Bde Comd's plan for adv after passing through 21 Aust Inf Bde.</p> <p>2 His plan may embrace the following alternatives:-</p> <p>(a) One or possibly two bns down rd YUNGABURRA-LAKE EACHAM and remainder of force down rd as in (c) above with the object of capturing high ground at 5823 and 5621. If this happens:-</p> <p>(i) Force on left flank should capture high ground at 5823, which will not be strongly held after mounting a bn attack with reasonable sp, but will be held by posns astride rd at 578230. (ii) Force on right flank will be held by strong enemy posns on high ground astride rd at</p>

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
20 (contd)				<p>to fight hard for latter posn.</p> <p>4 - When enemy withdraws from posns as above it will leave:-</p> <p>(a) Raiding TAIs in jungle at 5621 and 5924 to harass and cut attacking forces' L of C after its main body passes through. If discovered TAI will surrender after initial opposition.</p> <p>(b) PW, killed, documents and taken enemy weapons.</p> <p>5 Enemy will hold gen line 2450 feature at 5719 580205-591221-604237 in sufficient strength to endeavour to hold attacking force west of that line during night D + 1/D + 2.</p>	<p>556213-561228.</p> <p>(b) One bn down rd as in para 1(a) above with remainder of force on one or two of Northern rds. As this would mean dispersion of force or conc on Southern flank it is not considered likely.</p> <p>3 As it is the GOC's intention that the main effort of attack should be on enemy flanks it is considered that course 2(a) above is more likely to be adopted.</p> <p>4 The main action on D+1 would then be an attack on the high ground at 5621-5622. The best method of obtaining this ground appears to be an attack on the left flank up the spur at 5622 with one or possible two coys coming in from PEERAMON through covered approaches immediately south of rd BOONJEE-PEERAMON. A bn attack with adequate sp fire should gain the spur feature. A further org attack possibly with two bns should be necessary to gain the high ground and jungle in 5621 and 5721.</p> <p>If the attacking force attempts to adv South of the rd BOONJEE-PEERAMON it will almost certainly be held up by enemy posns astride 2450 feature at 5619 and high ground at 5621 and 5622.</p> <p>5 If attacking force on left flank attempts to adv down rd YUNGABURRA - LAKE EACHAM after emerging from jungle it will strike strong opposition astride rd at 578230. An org attack with adequate fire sp should be necessary to succeed against these posns.</p> <p>6 It is estimated that the attacking force will not get beyond line 565185-606240 before night D + 1/D + 2.</p> <p>7 Unpires will note:-</p> <p>(a) Reaction on first contact.</p> <p>(b) Speed of org for attack and passing back of infn.</p> <p>(c) Sp fire programmes.</p> <p>(d) Orders and their application.</p>

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
20 (contd)					(e) Development of minor tactics. (f) Consolidation on gaining objectives. (g) Exploitation. (h) Protection during night. (j) Patrolling and infm obtained. (k) Arrangements for resting and feeding tps during night, e.g. are blankets and meal brought up on time? (l) Reaction to raids. (m) Handling of enemy PW, eqpt and weapons.
21	D + 2	am	Div orders 25 Aust Inf Bde to clear the area West of rd running NE from rd junc 599182 and take up a posn on the gen line of the rd and be prepared to attack HILLVIEW early on D + 3.	Enemy will patrol actively and harass gen and endeavour to ensure that Bde obtains little infm and is unable to adv during darkness D + 2.	Umpires to note:- 1 At what time Bde Comd issues plans for D + 2 ops. 2 Are warning orders sent? 3 Does patrol infm reveal ^{true} strength and disposns of enemy?
22	D + 2	am	25 Aust Inf Bde advances.	Enemy will:- (a) Occupy strong delaying posns running back to HILLVIEW and will delay Bde's adv as much as possible during D + 2. (b) Leave raiding TAI in jungle at 5921 to harass attacking force after leading elements have passed through; also leave PW, killed, documents and token enemy weapons. (c) Org counter attacks sp by tks and a/c at appropriate times further to delay the adv.	1 The Bde has two main routes of adv, i.e. the rd BOONJEE-PEERAMON and the parallel rd through SPRINGVALE to the North. Objectives will probably be:- (a) On left flank:- (i) SPRINGVALE (ii) MALANDA Creek (iii) Astride BOONJEE rd at 611202. (b) On right flank:- (i) 2450 features at 5719 and 5820. (ii) MALANDA Creek. (iii) Astride rd at 599182. 2 As there are many good delaying posns, progress by Bde should be fairly slow but it should have no difficulty in making final objective by late afternoon of D + 2.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
22	(contd)				<p>3 Umpires will note:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Thoroughness of mopping up of small posts. (b) Fire sp programme. (c) Orders and their application. (d) Consolidation on gaining objectives. (e) Preparedness to meet counter-attacks. (f) Contact, liaison and intercom between left and right Bdes. (g) Engr recce for possible minefields. (h) Med and sup org. (j) Reaction to counter-attack. (k) Whether units are org to meet it, e.g. tk a weapons well fwd, use of ground, etc. (l) What action is taken to meet counter-attack, e.g. bde arty sp, use of own tps. tk a def.
23	D + 2		Brs and ford at 606211 and 595183 demolished (theoretically).	<p>1 Enemy would demolish these brs and ford on approach of enemy after own tps had crossed.</p> <p>2 Minefields to be laid on line of demolition.</p> <p>3 Brs and ford to be suitably signposted and provost posted.</p>	<p>Umpires to note:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Passing back of infm regarding demolition and action to find alternative routes. (b) Whether minefields detected and dealt with, if necessary inflicting casualties on tps or vehs.
24	D + 2	pm	25 Aust Inf Bde consolidates ground won. Patrols and plans for attack on HILLVIEW.	<p>Enemy will hold line East of rd running NE from 599182 with def in depth back on to HILLVIEW feature and will patrol actively during night.</p>	<p>Umpires to note:-</p> <p>Patrol reports as to terrain, enemy disposns, strength, etc.</p>
25	D + 2	2000	25 Aust Inf Bde ordered by Div that on capture of HILLVIEW they are to exploit to rd running NE from rd junc 645155.		<p>Umpires to note whether:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 this added task alters any plans the Comd may have made previously, when limit of exploitation was not known to him. 2 In view of the difficult task set him the Comd may ask for additional sp. He will probably ask for tks if he has not obtained them earlier.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
26	D+3	am	25 Aust Inf Bde attacks HILLVIEW	After attack in sufficient force has been launched enemy withdraw from HILLVIEW back to LAMONDS HILL leaving small delaying parties and ambushes in area between VICTORIA PARK 635177 and jungle feature sqs 6416, 6417, 6517, 6518, also PW, killed, documents and token enemy weapons.	<p style="text-align: center;">(f)</p> <p>1 It is thought that the best direction for an attack on HILLVIEW is from the North, where there is good tk going and the country is not so suitable for def. An attack from this direction by two bns with adequate arty and perhaps tk sp should succeed.</p> <p>2 It is unlikely that the Bde will achieve complete success against HILLVIEW without committing two bns. It is possible that the complete Bde with Div Arty and tk sp will be required.</p> <p>3 It will be necessary for the Bde to launch the attack on HILLVIEW early if the limit of exploitation is to be reached before dark.</p> <p>4 Umpires to note:-</p> <p>(a) Plan for attack, particularly in relation to arty and MMG fire programmes and tk sp, if any.</p> <p>(b) Execution of plan with particular relation to timings, maintenance of objectives and development of bde, unit and minor tactics.</p>
27	D+3	pm	25 Aust Inf Bde moves to limit of exploitation.		<p>The Bde Comd's plan for exploitation may embrace the following alternatives:-</p> <p>1 Main force astride rd PEERAMON-BOONJEE with a view to clearing the jungle feature from the South. If this happens the leading elements will be held up by fire from the LAMONDS HILL area.</p> <p>2 Frontal approach across country East of HILLVIEW.</p> <p>3 Flanking move to North of jungle feature.</p> <p>4 As jungle feature will be only lightly held either of the latter two methods should succeed.</p> <p>5 Umpires to note:-</p> <p>(a) Steps taken to maintain contact after the capture of HILLVIEW.</p> <p>(b) Speed of exploitation.</p> <p>(c) Steps taken to guard against ambush.</p>

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
28	D + 3	pm	<p>1 25 Aust Inf Bde clears jungle feature and consolidates.</p> <p>2 25 Aust Inf Bde patrols to find extent of enemy posns and suitable approaches around left flank to carry out Div Comd's intention of attacking LAMONDS HILL from the North.</p>	Withdraw to LAMONDS HILL area leaving small raiding TAs to harass the attackers and if possible raid Bde HQ.	
29	D + 3/ D + 4	night	<p>Recce of fighting patrols. Div Comd issues outline plan for next day to be confirmed after further daylight recce on D + 4. Outline plan includes no attack on LAMONDS HILL before 1200 hrs D + 4a.</p>	Enemy counter patrols.	<p>Umpires to note:-</p> <p>Infm gained by patrols.</p>
30	D + 4	1200	Coordinated attack on LAMONDS HILL as directed by Div Comd.	Enemy to fight to last and then surrender.	<p>Umpires to note:-</p> <p>1 (a) Method of attack incl:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Use of tks (ii) Use of commando sqn (iii) Arty programme, e.g. barrage, concentrations, smoke, timings, gun posns. (iv) Use of engr. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (b) Speed of attack. (c) Control. (d) Crossing of wire and minefields. (e) Re-org on objectives. (f) Exploitation. <p>2 GOC's intention is to get block in behind enemy's LAMONDS HILL defs and then attack with 25 Aust Inf Bde rolling up LAMONDS HILL from left flank with remainder of 21 Aust Inf Bde pressing hard along line of jungle from GLEN ALLYN feature.</p>

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
31	D + 4	pm	Exercise ends.		
32	D + 5		Conference of umpires in accordance with instrs to be issued later.		

2/14 Aust Inf Bn
29 DEC 44

TRG INSTR No. 14

GENERAL

1. This Trg Instr is to cover the period from 4 JAN 45 to 27 JAN 45.

2. During this period it is intended to improve the standard of individual training by means of intensive work on weapons and other aspects of training on a bullring system. In addition specialist trg and trg of officers will continue.

3. Particular regard will be given to the aspects of trg set out hereunder, and to the maintenance of a high standard of discipline and drill.

INDIVIDUAL AND SECTION TRG

4. A syllabus will be issued setting out the trg to be carried out in the bullring system. This period will total approximately two weeks. Coys will be allotted areas near the BARRON RIVER and each day the entire trg will be carried out in these areas. The main success of the bullring system depends on:-

- (a) Selection and training of a sufficient number of capable instrs beforehand.
- (b) Thorough Coy organisation and constant supervision.
- (c) Instrs to specialise in one or two aspects of trg and instruct on these subjects for the duration of the bullring.
- (d) Small squads except in the case where squads can be grouped for lectures, P.T., Bayonet Trg, etc.

5. The bullring will conclude with a general knowledge weapons fair - ref ATM 14 Appx - at which prizes will be issued.

NIGHT TRAINING

6. Two nights per week will be spent in trg and in addition it is intended to conduct Coy and Bn night attacks. In organising the night trg Coys will consider the trg necessary to fit the Coy to carry out a night attack.

PHYSICAL FITNESS AND SPORT

7. (a) It is intended that all tps maintain a high standard of physical fitness. To this end in addition to P.T., Bayonet Trg, Sec Movts, Rec Sports and Swimming, several long route marches will be included.
- (b) In the fourth week it is also hoped to conduct an exercise which to some extent will be a severe physical test.
- (c) Sports Officer will prepare a programme covering the 4 Saturday afternoons ending 27 JAN 45. To be submitted to Adjt.

SPECIALIST TRAINING

8. (a) Specialist Pts in addition to intensive trg with their own weapons will carry out necessary trg with other unit weapons and physical hardening.
- (b) HQ Coy will be required to submit a syllabus covering three weeks ending 20 JAN 45 by 021730K.
- (c) Int Sec and other elements of BHQ will whenever possible participate in a bullring which will be organised by the Adjt and RSM.
- (d) Range allotments for specialist weapons will be advised later.

/P.T.O. Para 9.

EFFICIENCY IN EFFECTIVE USE OF WEAPONS

9. (a) Each soldier in the Bn must be able to use the particular weapon which is allotted to him with the maximum effect. This can only be effected by:-

- (i) A thorough knowledge of the weapon and its capabilities
- (ii) Constant practice and good coaching under strict supervision.

(b) To this end it may be necessary for Coys to arrange for certain personnel to have daily range practice under expert coaching. Application for the use of the range showing times to be submitted to Adjt.

LECTURES

10. (a) RMO will give a series of lectures to Coys during this period.
- (b) FSS Cpl will lecture to Pls
- (c) Educational Officer to arrange other lectures in liaison with Adjt.

OFFICERS' TRAINING

11. (a) A number of Pl Comds will attend a Pl Comd's Course conducted by 21 Aust Inf Bde for two weeks commencing 8 JAN 45
- (b) TEWES for Officers down to Coy Comds will be conducted by the Bde Comd during the fourth week.
- (c) Sand Table exercises for all officers will be conducted by the CO.

C.W. TRAINING

12. Periods for CW Trg will be included in the bullring and during the fourth week it is intended to carry out TOETS on CW Trg.

HYGIENE TRAINING

13. During recent exercises the hygiene drill was NOT up to standard. Constant attention and supervision will be paid to this essential aspect of trg and no faults left unchecked.

AMENITIES

14. It is hoped that large parties may be able to make a day trip to GREEN ISLAND. Details of these trips and of other amenities to be arranged will be issued by the Amenities Officer.

A. P. Bering
Capt
Adjt 2/14 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-

A Coy
B Coy
C Coy
D Coy
HQ Coy
CO
2 i/c
Adjt
Q.M.
I.O.
RMO
Sig Oftr
T.O.
RSM
21 Aust Inf Bde
File
War Diary

2/14 Aust Inf Bn
29 DEC 44

TRG INSTR No. 14

GENERAL

1. This Trg Instr is to cover the period from 4 JAN 45 to 27 JAN 45.

2. During this period it is intended to improve the standard of individual training by means of intensive work on weapons and other aspects of training on a bullring system. In addition specialist trg and trg of officers will continue.

3. Particular regard will be given to the aspects of trg set out hereunder, and to the maintenance of a high standard of discipline and drill.

INDIVIDUAL AND SECTION TRG

4. A syllabus will be issued setting out the trg to be carried out in the bullring system. This period will total approximately two weeks. Coys will be allotted areas near the BARRON RIVER and each day the entire trg will be carried out in these areas. The main success of the bullring system depends on:-

- (a) Selection and training of a sufficient number of capable instrs beforehand
- (b) Thorough Coy organisation and constant supervision.
- (c) Instrs to specialise in one or two aspects of trg and instruct on these subjects for the duration of the bullring.
- (d) Small squads except in the case where squads can be grouped for lectures, P.T., Bayonet Trg, etc.

5. The bullring will conclude with a general knowledge weapons fair - ref ATM 14 Appx - at which prizes will be issued.

NIGHT TRAINING

6. Two nights per week will be spent in trg and in addition it is intended to conduct Coy and Bn night attacks. In organising the night trg Coys will consider the trg necessary to fit the Coy to carry out a night attack.

PHYSICAL FITNESS AND SPORT

7. (a) It is intended that all tps maintain a high standard of physical fitness. To this end in addition to P.T., Bayonet Trg, Sec Movts, Rec Sports and Swimming, several long route marches will be included.
- (b) In the Fourth Week it is also hoped to conduct an exercise which to some extent will be a severe physical test
- (c) Sports Officer will prepare a programme covering the 4 Saturday afternoons ending 27 JAN 45. To be submitted to Adjt.

SPECIALIST TRAINING

8. (a) Specialist PIs in addition to intensive trg with their own weapons will carry out necessary trg with other unit weapons and physical hardening.
- (b) HQ Coy will be required to submit a syllabus covering three weeks ending 20 JAN 45 by 021730K
- (c) Int Sec and other elements of BHQ will whenever possible participate in a bullring which will be organised by the Adjt and RSM.
- (d) Range allotments for specialist weapons will be advised later.

/P.T.O. Para 9.

EFFICIENCY IN EFFECTIVE USE OF WEAPONS

9. (a) Each soldier in the Bn must be able to use the particular weapon which is allotted to him with the maximum effect. This can only be effected by:-

- (i) A thorough knowledge of the weapon and its capabilities
- (ii) Constant practice and good coaching under strict supervision.

(b) To this end it may be necessary for Coys to arrange for certain personnel to have daily range practice under expert coaching. Application for the use of the range showing times to be submitted to Adjt.

LECTURES

10. (a) RMO will give a series of lectures to Coys during this period.
(b) FSS Cpl will lecture to PIs
(c) Educational Officer to arrange other lectures in liaison with Adjt.

OFFICERS' TRAINING

11. (a) A number of Pl Comds will attend a Pl Comds Course conducted by 21 Aust Inf Bde for two weeks commencing 8 JAN 45
(b) TEWES for Officers down to Coy Comds will be conducted by the Bde Comd during the fourth week.
(c) Sand Table exercises for all officers will be conducted by the CO.

C.W. TRAINING

12. Periods for CW Trg will be included in the bullring and during the fourth week it is intended to carry out TOETS on CW Trg.

HYGIENE TRAINING

13. During recent exercises the hygiene drill was NOT up to standard. Constant attention and supervision will be paid to this essential aspect of trg and no faults left unchecked.

AMENITIES

14. It is hoped that large parties may be able to make a day trip to GREEN ISLAND. Details of these trips and of other amenities to be arranged will be issued by the Amenities Officer.

A. J. Basely
Adjt 2/14 Aust Inf Bn Capt

DISTRIBUTION:-

A Coy
B Coy
C Coy
D Coy
HQ Coy
CO
2 i/c
Adjt
Q.M.
I.O.
RMO
Sig Oftr
T.O.
RSM
21 Aust Inf Bde
File
War Diary

near Dancy

2/14 Aust Inf Bn
30 Dec 44.

TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO 15

MAP - GORDONVALE 1 inch to 1 mile.

BULL RING - WEAPON TRG INSTRUCTION

The trg of Rifle Coys, and to a limited extent BHQ personnel, during the period from 8 Jan 45 to 23 Jan 45 inclusive, will be carried out on a Bull Ring System which will deal chiefly with weapon trg - Area NORTH WEST and WEST of WOODEN BRIDGE ref 485396.

A complete list covering the trg and lessons to be taught is listed hereunder:-

SERIAL	WEAPON OR TYPE OF TRG	REF	LESSON	PERIOD	REMARKS
1	Rifle	S.A.T. Vol 1 Pam 3	General	15 min	Introduction
2	"	"	2 & 4	1 hr	Incl 10 min break.
3	"	"	3	1 hr	
4	"	"	6 & 8	1 hr	
5	"	"	9, 10	1 hr	
6	"	"	11, 12	1 hr	
7	"	"	13, 14	1 hr	
8	"	"	15, 16	1 hr	
9	"	"	17, 19	1 hr	
10	"	"	20	1 hr	
11	"	"	21	1 hr	
12	"	"	22	1 hr	
13	"	"	Appx VI	1 hr	
14	SMG	S.A.T. Vol 1 Pam 15	1.	1 hr	ATM 33 IA page 15
15	"	"	2	1 hr	
16	"	"	3	1 hr	
17	BAYONET	S.A.T. Vol 1 Pam 12	1	1 hr	
18	"	"	2	1 hr	
19	"	"	3	1 hr	
20	"	"	4	1 hr	
21	LMG	S.A.T. Vol 1 Pam 4	General Notes	1/2 hr	
22	"	"	1	1 hr	
23	"	"	2	2 hrs	May be divided as desired.
24	"	"	3	2 hrs	do
25	"	"	4	1 hr	
26	"	"	5	1 hr	
27	"	"	6	1 hr	
28	"	"	8	1 hr	
29	"	"	9	1 hr	
30	"	"	10	1 hr	
31	"	"	11, 12	1 hr	
32	"	"	13, 14, 15, 16	4 hrs	May be divided as desired.
33	GRENADES	S.A.T. Vol 1 Pam 13	1	2 hrs	do
34	"	"	2	1 hr	
35	"	"	3	2 hrs	May be divided as desired.
36	"	"	5	1 hr	
37	"	"	7	1 hr	
38	"	"	8	1 hr	
39	"	"	10	1 hr	Also 63 smoke Page 61.

(CONTINUED ON PAGE 2)

SERIAL	WEAPON OR TYPE OF TRG	REF	LESSON	PERIOD	REMARKS
40	BOOBY - TRAPS	ATM 33	Chapter 7	2 hrs	May be divided as desired.
41	2 in Mor	SAT Vol 1 Pam 8	1, 2	1 hr	
42	"	"	3	1 hr	
43	"	"	4	1 hr	
44	PITA	SAT Vol 1 Pam 16	1	2 hrs	May be divided as desired.
45	"	"	2	1 hr	
46	"	"	3	2 hrs	May be divided as desired.
47	"	"	4	2 hrs	do
48	"	"	Appx "A"	1 hr	
49	SEC FIRE CONTROL	SAT Vol 1 Pam 2	Suitable lesson	$\frac{1}{2}$ hr	
50	SEC FORMATIONS	I.T. Part VIII	do	$\frac{1}{2}$ hr	
				<u>58$\frac{1}{2}$ hrs</u>	NOTE: Above periods include 10 mins for break and change over.

SYLLABUSES -

3. Coys are required to prepare a detailed syllabus covering the period stated, to include training listed above, same to reach BHQ by 031800K. Details of squadding, names of instrs, and serial numbers as above, divided into periods to be included in the syllabus.

PISTOL TRG -

4. Trg of 2 in Mor personnel in the use of the PISTOL may be arranged separately by Coys - practices to be held on miniature range.

ROUTINE -

5. (a) The routine during the period from 8 to 23 Jan 45 will be as follows:-

Move from Camp to trg areas - 0800 hrs
 Trg from - 0830 hrs
 to - 1200 hrs

Midday meal In The Field under Coy arrangements.

Trg from - 1300 hrs
 to - 1600 hrs

- (b) Coys may complete trg at 1545 hrs if it is desired to conduct swimming parade, but in any event troops must return to Camp with their respective Coys.

STORES -
6.

(a) Coys will be responsible for arranging construction of Bayonet standards and short bayonet assault course. Stores such as sand bags (for improvising aiming rests), aiming discs, and targets. Bayonet trg sticks, etc to be arranged in liaison with OC HQ Coy.

(b) Trg areas will be allotted on the ground on 2 Jan 45.

TOETS

7. (a) On Saturday mornings - 13 and 20 Jan - Coys will conduct TOETS in Camp area with a view to ascertaining the shortcomings in trg.

(b) On 23 Jan 45, a general knowledge weapons fair will be conducted by Coys.

PROFICIENCY PAY -

8. It must be impressed upon all ranks that those failing to qualify in TOETS, which are to be conducted at the conclusion of the period may forfeit their proficiency pay.

[Signature]
Capt
Adjt 2/14 Aust Inf Bn.

DISTRIBUTION

A Coy
B Coy
C Coy
D Coy
HQ Coy
CO
2 i/c
Adjt
QM
IO
RMO
Sig Offr
TO
RSM
21 Bde
War Diary
File.

Handwritten:

SYLLABUS - GAS TRAINING
REFERENCE - GAS TRAINING 1942.

2/14 Aust Inf Bn
22 Dec 44.

LESSON NO	TYPE OF LESSON	REFERENCE
1	RESPIRATOR FITTING	GAS TRG 42 - 16
2	WAR GASES - CHOKING - NOSE - FEAR	" " 42 - 5
3	PERSONAL GAS EQUIPMENT	" " 42 - 6
4	DESCRIPTION RESPIRATOR	" " 42 - 7
5	CARRIAGE RESPIRATOR - ALL POSITIONS	" " 42 - 8
6	RESPIRATOR DRILL - FROM ALERT	" " 42 - 9
7	WAR GASES - BLISTER	" " 42 - 5
8	GAS CAPE & LIGHT SUIT	" " 42 - 10
9	DRILL - FROM SLUNG	" " 42 - 9
10	PERSONAL DECONTAMINATION - PART I	" " 42 - 11
11	DECONTAMINATION - WEAPONS & VEHICLES	" " 42 - 12
12	WAR GASES - FIRST AID	" " 42 - 5
13	PERSONAL DECONTAMINATION - PART II	" " 42 - 11
14	DETECTORS WARNING SIGNS	" " 42 - 13
15	GAS ALARMS & SENTRIES	" " 42 - 14
16	DRILL - FROM WADING & CARRY	" " 42 - 9
17	PERSONAL DECONTAMINATION - PART I & II	" " 42 - 11
18	WAR GASES - RECAPITULATION	" " 42 - 5
19	DRILL - ALL POSITIONS - RECAPITULATION	" " 42 - 9
20	LECTURE - ENEMY GAS WEAPONS	" " 42 - 19
21	GAS FILM ^x	" " 42 - 17
22	GAS CHAMBER TEST (TEAR) ^x	" " 42 - 17
23	GAS CHAMBER TEST (NOSE) ^x	" " 42 - 17

N.B. Pl instructors will carry out training in periods allotted in sequence of lesson numbers.

Syllabus prepared by unit Gas Officer, Lt W A HUNT.

By Bisset
Capt
Adjt 2/14 Aust Inf Bn.

THE A.I.F.
WAR DIARY
Vol. LVI Appx. 4

AMENITIES

To All Ranks
7 Aust Div

The period of training just concluded has been a strenuous one entailing much physical discomfort and hard work. You have willingly accepted this and worked with zest; your physical fitness and spirit has been evident.

It was hoped that by this time you would be on your way further to prove your worth against the enemy. This has not so far happened but it is most unlikely to be long delayed. You will, I know, continue to maintain your efficiency and so give a good account of yourselves in the not far distant days to come.

I wish you a happy Xmas and I am confident of a successful New Year and confusion to our enemies.

W. G. ...

Maj-Gen

19/12/44

BOXING MATCHES 2/27 BN AREA 29 Dec 44 - at 1900 hrs

BOUT 1	Red REEFORT Splinter WAY	10-7) 9-7)	2/27 Bn
BOUT 2	Sig WALSH Pte JOSEPH	9-0 9-0	2/6 Fd Regt 2/14 Bn
BOUT 3	Pte HALL Spr PITSTOCK	8-7 8-7	2/14 Bn 2/6 Fd Coy
BOUT 4	Spr CLARE Pte RICKETTS	10-7 10-1	2/6 Fd Coy 2/16 Bn
BOUT 5	Pte SHIELDS Gnr EDWARDS	10-5 10-7	2/16 Bn 2/4 Fd Regt
BOUT 6	Pte PETTINGILL Tpr HALL	10-4 10-1	2/16 Bn 7 Div Cav
BOUT 7	Pte BURKE Pte SUTCLIFFE	9-8 9-10	2/16 Bn 2/14 Bn
BOUT 8	Spr DALTON Spr BEVERIDGE	9-6 9-8	2/6 Fd Coy 2/25 Aust Fd Pk
BOUT 9	Pte DAVIES Pte WELTON	10-10 10-7	2/16 Bn 2/14 Bn
BOUT 10	Pte FERGUSON Pte JOLLEY Kev	10-8 10-6	2/16 Bn 2/14 Bn
BOUT 11	Woi DEBUS Pte DOVEY	10-4 10-4	2/14 Bn 2/27 Bn
BOUT 12	Pte AYERST Pte COCKBURN	10-6 10-1	2/14 Bn 2/27 Bn
BOUT 13	Tpr DUCK Pte ASHENDON	11-6 11-4	7 Div Cav 2/27 Bn
BOUT 14	Cpl SAUNDERS L/Cpl SHEPHERD	11-0 11-4	2/16 Bn 2/27 Bn
BOUT 15	Tpr CONROY Pte BROWN	10-12 11-0	7 Div Cav 2/14 Bn
BOUT 16	Pte DANIEL Pte SULLIVAN Jerry	12 -0 11-6	2/14 Bn 2/27 Bn
BOUT 17	Tpr RICHARDS Pte DOYLE	12 -0 12-0	7 Div Cav 2/16 Bn
BOUT 18	Cpl ERDHAM	12-6	7 Div Cav
BOUT 19	Tpr LEWIS	12-0	7 Div Cav
BOUT 20	<u>EXHIBITION MATCH</u>		
	Cpl Spud MURPHY	10-0	Victorian Professional
	Billy RAINSBURY	10-0	Ex-Feather-weight Champ
BOUT 21	Pte FOO Pte ANDERSON	9-6 9-2	2/27 Bn 2/16 Bn
BOUT 22	Pte KEATING	9-7	2/16 Bn

AMENITIES

1 sec
2/14 Aust Inf Bn
19 Dec 44.

ALL COYS.

MOBILE CINEMA - The following programme will be screened in
21 Bde Theatre Area at 1900 hrs:-

- 19 Dec 44 - "THE RATS OF TOBRUK".
SHORTS - "MEN IN TIMOR" (BY DAMIEN PARER)
News from Home.
- 22 Dec 44 - "PRIVATE AFFAIRS" starring ROBERT CUMMINGS,
NANCY KELLY.
SHORTS - "STRANGER THAN FICTION".
Battle of BISMARCK SEA (DAMIEN PARER)

P. J. ...
Adjt 2/14 Aust Inf Bn.

1 Dec 1944

1. GENERAL - This Instr covers the Bde parade to be held by 21 Aust Inf Bde at 020900K.
2. LOCATION - 21 Aust Inf Bde Sports Ground.
3. The parade will be commanded by Lt-col K PICKEN 2/27 Aust Inf Bn.
4. DRESS - All ranks J.G., hats turned up, anklets web, drill order. Offrs wear attachments brace, pistol worn well around on left side, amn pouch on right, no lanyard to be worn. All decorations and ribbons will be worn.
5. ARMS - (a) Right and left guides will wear attachments brace and will NOT carry arms.
(b) Sub MGs will be grouped in the centre of each Coy and will be slung over right shoulder steadied by left hand at fore-grip, muzzle pointing to ground at angle of 45 degrees.
(c) Bren Guns will be carried by file immediately on right of sub MGs.
6. MARKERS - One marker from each Coy will report to A/RSM WO II F W BUTCHER at 020750K with Coy Parade States. They will then move to Bde Parade Ground and report to WO I L E TIPTON at 020825K.
7. MOV TO PARADE - Head of Bn Coln will pass T.P. at entrance to parade ground at 020840K. Bn will form up in coln of route under A/RSM with head of the coln opp HQ Coy at 020800K and will then be adjusted into 6 Coys as per para (8). Offrs will take post when Bn is formed up on rd. Order of march A B G D HQ Coys. Bn will move off at 0820K.
8. FMN AND FRONTAGES -
(a) Bn will be formed up into 6 Coys. Each Coy consisting of 30 files. HQ Coy will form two Coys. A/RSM will adjust Coy frontages and allot Bn HQ as required.
(b) There will be no supernumerary files.
(c) Right and left markers will NOT be covered.
(d) Coys to be sized tallest on flanks shortest in centre.
9. DISTANCES
(a) Between front ranks each Coy 15 paces.
(b) Pl Comds one pace fwd of front rank.
(c) Coy Comds three paces fwd of front rank.
(d) C.O. six paces fwd of front rank.
10. DRESSING - Bn will NOT be dressed until parade is assembled on inspection line and bands have ceased playing.
11. GENERAL SALUTE - All offrs will salute.
12. INSPECTION - Parade will be inspected at open order.
13. (a) Parade will march past in coln of route from the right.
(b) Two offrs will march on right of C S M in Coln of route. Surplus Offrs in rear of Coys.
(c) Bn and Coy Comds only will salute.
(d) Leading man of the right file will look straight to the front when eyes right is given.
14. BAND - (a) 2/14 and 2/16 Bn Bands will be amalgamated. (b) Combined Band will move independently & form up on Parade Ground by 020830K.
(c) Dress - J.G., hats turned up, anklets web and belts web.

DIST AS PER ADM INSTR NO 1

Adjnt 2/14 Aust Inf Bn *[Signature]* Capt

2/14 Aust Inf Bn
3 Dec 44

GENERAL

1. This instr covers the move of the unit to LAKE EACHAM, its stay in that area, and the return to camp.

MOVT AND TIMINGS

2. (a) Duration of stay at LAKE EACHAM will be from approximately 031430K to 051630K.
- (b) Party to move at 031330K - (i) Stores vehs - under arrangements
(ii) Bn HQ, HQ Coy, A Coy. QM
- (c) Balance of Bn to move approx 031530K.
- (d) Return from EACHAM in two lifts - FIRST lift (pers to be advised) 051400K.
SECOND LIFT (pers to be advised) 051600K
- (e) Parties detailed to move will form up, 10 mins before time mentioned, opposite Bn HQ.

BIVOUAC AREA

3. (a) Bivouac area has been selected and Maj W B RUSSELL will co-ordinate coy areas and Bn layout.
- (b) Adv party - incl 3 Int Pers to move at time to be advised by Maj RUSSELL.
- (c) Every care will be taken to ensure that -
(i) No damage is caused to private property.
(ii) Trees in EACHAM forestry reserve are NOT touched.
(iii) That area near lake is left in a clean condition.
- (d) On arrival in area on Sunday afternoon time will be spent in establishing camp. Pers will NOT be permitted to swim in lake during the afternoon.

DRESS

4. (a) Battle Order.
(b) Shelter half, two blankets, groundsheets, pullover.
(c) Swimming togs.

STORES

5. (a) Pioneer officer will arrange for construction and tpt of rafts, drums and repair stores to area.
(b) IO to arrange score sheets and board, flags tapes etc.
(c) Sig Offr - re amplifier, comms, lighting plant, very pistols etc.
(d) Amenities Offr - Re amplifying outfit incl records, music etc.
(e) TO to arrange tpt of engineers stores as directed by Maj RUSSELL.
(f) QM will arrange movement of stores, kitchens.
(g) QM to arrange tpt of piano to cafeteria area.
(h) Proportion of buckets etc may be taken.

SUPPERS AND BUFFET SERVICE

6. (a) QM and WO II Caterer to organize and arrange cooking and preparation of supper on Sunday night and buffet, steak and egg service on Monday night.
(b) Canteen Sjt to organize beer issuing points & stewards for same.

PTO

ENTERTAINMENT AND BAND RECITALS

- 7. (a) 2/31 Bn will entertain prior to the pictures on Sunday night.
- (b) Community singing and camp fire singing may be conducted ad-lib.
- (c) Band, plus special items and Army recording system will provide the music on Monday night.
- (d) T.O. will provide the flood lighting effects.

LADIES WELFARE ASSN 2/14 BN

- 8. (a) The Unit is indebted to the ladies of the 2/14 Aust Inf Bn Welfare Assn for the provision of suppers, prizes, beer etc provided during these two days.
- (b) All tps should be informed of this.

TPT

- 9. T.O. will arrange for embussing of pers and control of convoy to and from destination.

POSTAL AND CANTEEN

- 10. To apply and function as normal - liaison to be made with TO for tpt.

SWIMMING CARNIVAL

- 11. (a) Officials etc will be selected on Sunday afternoon.
- (b) RSM to arrange for rifle and goodly supply of blanks for starter.

SECURITY

- 12. (a) It is desired that every available person in camp attend the bivouac.
- (b) Security pers will be left on a basis of a minimum of 4 per Coy.
- (c) Lt GARNHAM to be OC and responsible for organizing security picquets and guard etc.

SIGNS

- 13. R.P.s to arrange for erection of unit signs in bivouac area.

P. J. ...
 Capt
 Adjnt 2/14 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION

A Coy	-	4	RMO	-	1
B	-	4	Padre	-	1
C	-	4	Sig Offr	-	1
D	-	4	RSM	-	1
HQ	-	6	WO Caterer	-	1
CO	-	1	Canteen Sjt	-	1
2 ic	-	1	Provost Sjt	-	1
Adjnt	-	1	Band Sjt	-	1
QM	-	1	S A Rep.	-	1
IO	-	1	21 Aust Inf Bde	-	1
			File	-	2
			War Diary	-	5
			Spares	-	5

PAY PROCEDURE

In future, pay advances will be acquitted on day of receipt from Cash Office. The following instructions will be strictly adhered to by Paying Officers and Orderly Room Clerks:-

- (1) On pay day, Bn Paying Officer will be exempt from all duties other than those affecting pay.
- (2) Coy Paying Officers will draw pay advance from Bn Paying Officer by 1000K on pay day.
- (3) Acquittance Rolls, duly checked by Coy Paying Officer and Orderly Room Clerk, and cash balance will be returned to Bn Paying Officer by 1400K on pay day.
- (4) Coys will note that there will be NO pay available to members at BHQ after 1400K, Pay Day.

In order to obviate delay in checking of acquittances by Pay Sjt, attention is directed to GRO 320/44 paras 12 & 13 viz:-

PAY PROCEDURE

When making payments to members, the Paying Officer will:-

- (a) Enter and sign the entry made on the cash payments side of the paybook.
- (b) Ensure that each acquittance on the acquittance roll is completed by insertion of the line number, amount paid, and the progressive total payments in the spaces provided.
- (c) Obtain the member's signature on the relevant acquittance on the acquittance roll for the amount paid to him, ensure that the amount paid to him agrees with the amount signed for by the member, and return the pay book to the member.
- (d) Initial all alterations in the member's paybook and on the acquittance roll and, in any case where the amount entered in the amount column of an acquittance roll is incorrect, cancel such acquittance on the acquittance roll and write a new one.
- (e) Cancel all unused acquittances on the acquittance roll and initial all cancellations.
- (f) Total the acquittance rolls and complete the certificate at the foot of each acquittance roll.
- (g) Initial any alterations, to the totals of payment made, on each page of the acquittance roll.

SUMMARISING AND COMPLETING ROLLS

After completion of pay, a Coy Paying Officer will prepare a summary showing the acquittance roll numbers and the total of the acquittance rolls and the unexpended cash. This summary, together with the acquittance rolls and cash, will be returned by the Coy Paying Officer to the Unit Paying Officer.

POINTS TO BE OBSERVED IN THE PREPARATION OF ACQUITTANCE ROLLS

NOTATIONS

Where any debit line of a paybook is used to record a payment and entry on the previous line or lines relates to:-

- (a) An extraneous credit.
- (b) A debit other than a payment; or
- (c) A cancelled entry.

NOTATIONS (continued)

The acquittance relating to the payment will be endorsed in the space under the serial number with the brief particulars of such preceding entry. Examples of such endorsement are as follows:-

(a) Lines 23 & 24	Remit	£27 - 10 - 0.	Cr.
(b) Line 19	Forf	3 - 12 - 0.	Dr.
(c) Line 63	K.3.	5 - 6.	Dr.
(d) Lines 54 & 55	U.M.A.	5 - 0 - 0.	Cr.
(e) Line 27	Gene.		

Separate sheets will be prepared for members of each Military District.

Totals of consecutive acquittance sheets for one Military District will be carried forward, but where an acquittance sheet for another Military District intervenes, a total will be struck and NOT carried forward to the next sheet.

As far as possible acquittances will be prepared in numerical order of Army Nos for each Military District.

Trade Gp Classifications will be noted after rank in case of private members and 'Paid T./Opl' will be shown where applicable.

Should a debit entry be made in a member's paybook in anticipation of pay and member fails to collect same, such entry will be deleted, marked "NO Entry" and signed by the Paying Officer.

Where an unsigned debit entry is discovered and the Orderly Room Clerk is NOT aware of the circumstances in which the entry was made, he will notify the Pay Sgt who will investigate the matter.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

(Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday / / 194 (Unit)

W.E. OFFRS. O.R's + OFFRS. O.R's ATT. BY W.E.

● PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.										
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10					
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.	DETAIL.	Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.					
				Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.										
				DETAIL.	A.I.P.	C.M.P.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	••	TOTAL
				A.										
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

• Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
•• Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX 54253	Lt	BRIDGES R J	Gen Hq Co	25/11/44	with 7 Order of 4/47

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX 4408	Lt	KNIGHT R E	photo Int.	27/11/44	Detached
VX 55126	Lt	CAYANER H L	HQ Coy 2nd	27/11/44	do

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

Unit

(Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 2/1/1944 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
						LTJG 2nd Sch	1.10.44
						LTJG 2nd Staff Sch	2.10.44
						PA1 Regt 275 Sch	25.10.44
						Det Camp PA1 2nd of 275	25.10.44
						LTJG 3rd 2nd Coy	25.10.44
						LTJG 2nd school	27.11.44
						photo Int Sch	27.11.44

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
		PARDNER	P O	11 SEP 44	Chaplain.

J. G. Roden
Signature of Commander

Date of Despatch

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

12/4/43..... (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 9 DEC 1944 4. 2/14 AUST INT (H)

W.E. 11/12e 3. OFFRS. 330.R's. 769 OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 32 ATT. BY W.E.

● PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.								
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.				
NIL	2	1	19	Lieut.-Colonels	AAMC	1			NIL				
		11		Majors									
				Captains									
				Lieutenants									
				Quarter-masters									
		A.A.N.S and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.											
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.									
	2	12	43			1							
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).		DETAIL.		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	..	TOTAL
		A.		44									44
		E.(1)											
		E.(2)											

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX 14408	Lt	KNIGHT R K	Photo Int Sch	5.12.44	From Detachment
VX 17954	Lt	THOMPSON R N	Det Leave	2.12.44	From Detachment

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX 14110	Capt	DICKENSON H E	To 7 Div Rec Camp for on-ward movement	2/12/44	To "X" List.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

2/14 AUST INF BN

Unit

12/2/43 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 9 DEC/1944 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt-Col	VX 14250	RHODEN	P E	C.O.	YES		
Maj	VX 14035	RUSSELL	W B	2 ic	YES		
Capt	VX 14097	O'DAY	G O	Coy Comd	YES	LHQ Tac Sch	1.12.44
Capt	VX 14038	CHRISTOPHERSEN	F A	do	YES		
Capt	VX 21199	BISSET	S Y	Adjt	YES		
Capt	VX 17093	LAING	W B	Unposted	NO	LHQ Jun Staff Sch	4.10.44
Capt	VX 38847	GREENWOOD	J R	Coy Comd	YES		
Capt	VX 14272	RAINEY	D W	QM	YES		
Capt	VX 35782	LEVETT	P M	I Coy Comd	YES		
Capt	SX 4130	DALBY	H	do	YES		
Capt	VX 30930	CLARKE	E R	Coy 2ic	YES		
Capt	VX 15274	MOTT	M L	do	YES		
Capt	NX140910	THOMAS	D W	Pl Comd	NO	FAA Trg Sch	25.10.44
Lt	NX116845	GARNHAM	K E	Unposted	YES		
Lt	NX127205	JONES	D A	T O	YES		
Lt	NX165210	JACKSON	E E	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 17954	THOMPSON	R N	Coy 2ic	YES		
Lt	VX 16157	YOUNG	N H	Sig Offr	NO	FAA Sig Sch	19.11.44
Lt	NX142877	PALLIER	N W	T Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 15522	WATSON	R R	I.O.	YES		
Lt	WX 29518	BREW	R W	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX17772	AVERY	A R	do	YES		
Lt	VX 15794	THOMSON	A W	do	YES		
Lt	VX 45459	CARTER	K F	J do	YES		
Lt	VX 28930	HUNT	A W	do	YES		
Lt	VX 40894	KITSON	P D	do	YES		
Lt	VX 41385	ROSS	D	Unposted	YES		
Lt	VX 47790	ROBINSON	W G	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 55119	MANNING	F R	do	YES		
Lt	VX54856	ALSTON	P T	Ass ADJT	YES		
Lt	VX118673	GUGGER	N A	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 81715	DIMPSEY	L J	Unposted	NO	LHQ SAS MMG Cse	19/9/44
Lt	VX 67189	PASCOE	E R	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	NX142227	FEATHERSTON	D H	do	YES		
Lt	VX147786	LONG	E J	do	YES		
Lt	VX 91525	CAVANAGH	H L	Unposted	NO	LHQ Gas Sch	27.11.44
Lt	VX 3054	McLAREN	K B	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 25054	GAUNT	C B	Unposted	YES		
Lt	VX 14408	KNIGHT	R K	do	YES		
Lt	VX102560	BROADBENT	J E	do	YES		
Lt	NX107049	YOUNG	G D	do	YES		
Lt	VX105889	ASHCROFT	A	do	YES		
Lt	VX 54253	BARNES	R J	do	YES		
ATTACHED WITHIN V.E.							
Capt	VX 91438	STEVENSON	H McL	HMO	YES		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chap 4 Cl	VX 91556	PARKER F C	AACHD	11Sep 44	Chaplain

9 DEC 44
Date of Despatch

Spink Lt-Col
Comd 2/14 Aust Inf Bn
Signature of Commander

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

12/4/44 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 16/12/1944 2/14 ANST HQ

W.E. 11/133 3 OFFRS. 33 O.R's. 789 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 32 ATT. BY W.E.

● PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10							
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.											
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.							
NIL	2	11	11	Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	ANIC	1			NIL							
	2	12	13			1										
				DETAIL.	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL		
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of Instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.										44		
				E.(1)												
				E.(2)												

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
 ** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
HX 140010	LT	THOMAS D W	FAA Regt Tng School	9.12.44	From Detachment

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX 14408	LT	KNIGHT R K	FAA REGT Tng Sch Jun Ldrs Cse W.I.	14.12.44	Detached.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 16/DEC/44 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt - Col	VX 14250	RHOBEN	P E	C.O.	YES		
Maj	VX 14035	RUSSELL	W B	2 ic	YES		
Capt	VX 14097	O'DAY	G O	Coy Comd	NO	LHQ Tac Sch	1.12.44
Capt	VX 14038	CHRISTOPHERSEN	P A	do	YES		
Capt	VI 21199	BISSET	S Y	Adjt	YES		
Capt	VI 17093	LAING	W B	Unposted	NO	LHQ Jun Staff Sch	4.10.44
Capt	VX 38847	GREENWOOD	J R	Coy Comd	YES		
Capt	VX 14272	RAINEY	D W	QM	YES		
Capt	VX 35782	LEVETT	P M	I Coy Comd	YES		
Capt	SK 4130	BALBY	H	Coy Comd	YES		
Capt	VX 30930	CLARKE	E R	Coy 2ic	YES		
Capt	VI 15274	MOTT	M L	do	YES		
Lt	NX140910	THOMAS	D W	Pl Com d	YES		
Lt	NX116845	GARNHAM	K E	Unposted	YES		
Lt	NX127205	JONES	D A	T.O.	YES		
Lt	NX165210	JACKSON	E E	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 17954	THOMPSON	R H	Coy 2ic	YES		
Lt	VX 16157	YOUNG	H H	Sig Offr	NO	FAA Sch of Sigs	19.11.44
Lt	NX142877	PALLIER	N W	T Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 15522	WATSON	R R	I.O.	YES		
Lt	WX 28618	BREW	R W	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 17772	AVERY	A R	do	YES		
Lt	VX 15794	THOMSON	A W	do	YES		
Lt	VX 45459	CARTER	K P	do	YES		
Lt	VX 28930	HUNT	A W	do	YES		
Lt	VX 40894	KITSON	T D	do	YES		
Lt	VX 41385	ROSS	D	Unposted	YES		
Lt	VX 47790	ROBINSON	W G	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 55119	MANNING	F R	do	YES		
Lt	VX 54856	ALSTON	P T	Ass/Adjt	YES		
Lt	VX 18673	GUGGER	H A	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 81715	DIMPSEY	L J	Unposted	NO	SAS MMG Cse	19.9.44
Lt	VX 67189	PASCOE	E R	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 142227	FEATHERSTON	D H	do	YES		
Lt	VX 7786	LONG	E J	do	YES		
Lt	VX 95185	CAVANAGH	H L	Unposted	NO	LHQ Gas School	27.11.44
Lt	VX 3054	McLAREN	K B	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 25054	GAUNT	C B	Unposted	YES		
Lt	VX 14408	KNIGHT	R K	do	NO	FAA Jun Ldrs WT Cse	14.12.44
Lt	VX 102560	BROADBENT	J E	do	YES		
Lt	NX107049	YOUNG	D G	do	YES		
Lt	VX 108819	ASHCROFT	A	do	YES		
Lt	VX 54253	BARNES	R J	do	YES		
ATTACHED ALLOWED WITHIN W.E.							
Capt	VX 91438	STENSON	H M	L BMO	YES		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Map & Cl	VX 91556	PARKER	F C AAGHD	11Sept 44	Chaplain

16 DEC 44
Date of Despatch

K. G. Lamb
Lt-Col
Comd 2/14 Aust Inf Bn
A.O.D.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

12/4/45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 23 DEC /1944 2/14 AUST INF (Unit)

W.E. 123 / OFFRS 33 O.R.'s 769 + OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s 32 ATT. BY W.E.

War Diary

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10					
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.	DETAIL.	Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.					
NIL	2	1	1	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AANC	1			NIL					
	2	9	40			1								
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
				A.	41									41
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
K 16157	Lt	YOUNG H H	FAA Sch of Sigs	16.12.44	From Detachment
K 95125	Lt	CAVANAGH H L	IHQ Gas Sch	19.12.44	do do

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
K102560	Lt	BROADBENT J E	2 NG INF BN	16.12.44	Tr'd Auth P Order Q461
K 45459	Lt	CARTER K F J	Hospital	17.12.44	To "X" List
K142877	Lt	FALLIER N W T	Sec DNI Adv HQ	18.12.44	Auth 1 Aust Corps DAIS 6234.
K107045	Lt	YOUNG D G	FAA RTS MAPS	21.12.44	Detached.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO.....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. /..... /194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 23 DEC /1944 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
A-Col	VX14250	RHODES	P E	C.O.	YES		
Maj	VX 14035	RUSSELL	W B	2 Ia	YES		
Maj	VX 14097	O'DAY	G O	Coy Comd	NO	LHQ The Sch	1/12/44
Maj	VX 14033	CHRISTOPHERS	H F A	do	YES		
Maj	VX 21199	BISSET	S Y	Adjt	YES		
Maj	VX 17093	LA-ING	W B	Unposted	NO	LHQ Jun Staff Sch	4/10/44
Maj	VX 33847	GREENWOOD	J R	Coy Comd	YES		
Maj	VX 14272	RA-INEY	D W	O.M.	YES		
Maj	VX 35782	LEVETT	P M I	Coy Comd	YES		
Capt	SX 4130	DALBY	H	Coy Comd	YES		
Capt	VX 30930	CLARKE	E R	Coy 2ic	YES		
Capt	VX 15278	MOTT	M L	do	YES		
Lt	VX140910	THOMAS	D W	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX127205	JONES	D A	T.O.	YES		
Lt	VX116845	GARNHAM	K E	Unposted	YES		
Lt	VX165210	JACKSON	E E	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 17954	THOMPSON	R M	Coy 2ic	YES		
Lt	VX 16157	YOUNG	N H	Sig Offr	YES		
Lt	VX 15522	WA-TSON	R R	I.O.	YES		
Lt	VX 28518	BREW	W W	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 17772	AVERY	A R	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 15794	THOMSON	A W	do	YES		
Lt	VX 28930	HUNT	W A	do	YES		
Lt	VX 40894	KITSON	T D	do	YES		
Lt	VX 41385	ROSS	D	Unposted	YES		
Lt	VX 47790	ROBINSON	W G	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 55119	MANNING	F R	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 54956	A-LSTON	P T	Ass Adjt	YES		
Lt	VX118673	GUGGER	N A	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 81715	DIMPSEY	L J	Unposted	NO	SAS HQG Coo	19.9.44
Lt	VX 67189	PASCOE	E R	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX142227	FEATHERSTON	D H	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX147786	LONG	E J	do	YES		
Lt	VX 95125	CAVA-NACH	H L	Unposted	YES		
Lt	VX 3054	McLAREN	K B	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 25054	GA-UNT	C B	Unposted	YES		
Lt	VX 14408	KNIGHT	R K	do	NO	FAA Jun Lt Col WF Coo	12.12.44
Lt	VX1107049	YOUNG	D G	do	NO	FAA RTS MR & P S Coo	21.12.44
Lt	VX105819	ASHCROFT	A	do	YES		
Lt	VX 54253	BARNES	R J	do	YES		
<u>ATTACHED WITHIN N.E.</u>							
Capt	VX 91438	STEVENSON	H McL	RMO	YES		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Maj 4 Cl	VX 91556	PARKER F C	AACHD	11 Sep 44	Chaplain

23 DEC 44

Date of Despatch

[Signature]
Commanding Officer

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

12/4/46 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 30/DEC/1944 9/24 AUST INF BATT (Unit)

W.E. 11/120/3 OFFRS. 33 O.R.'s. 700 + OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s. 38 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10							
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.											
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.							
NIL	2	1	1 1 9 33 1	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AAMS	1			NIL							
	2	9	40			1										
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.		
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.	41									41		
				E.(1)												
				E.(2)												

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX 45400	Lt	CARTER K F J	Hospital	23.12.44	From "X" List

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX 41305	Lt	ROSS D	GDD Vic. I of G Area.	23/12/44	For Retirement Auth: 1 Aust Corps DAUS 6502 of 19 Dec 44.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 30 DEC /1944 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt-Col	VX 14250	RUCDEN	P B	C.O.	YES		
Maj	VX 14033	RUSSELL	W B	2 ic	YES		
Capt	VX 14097	O'DAY	G O	Coy Comd	NO	HQ Tactical sch	1.12.44
Capt	VX 14058	CHRISTOPHERSEN	F A	do	YES		
Capt	VX 21199	DISSET	S Y	Adjt	YES		
Capt	VX 17033	LAINO	W B	posted	NO	HQ Jun staff sch	4.10.44
Capt	VX 30847	GREENWOOD	J R	Coy Comd	YES		
Capt	VX 14272	RAINEY	D W	Q.M.	YES		
Capt	VX 35782	LIVETT	F H	I Coy Comd	YES		
Capt	SK 4130	DALBY	H	Coy Comd	YES		
Capt	VX 30830	CLARKE	R R	Coy Svc	YES		
Capt	VX 15274	HOTT	H L	Coy Svc	YES		
Lt	VX 14190	THOMAS	D W	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 11084	GARRHAM	K B	Unposted	YES		
Lt	VX 12720	JONES	D A	T.O.	YES		
Lt	VX 16521	JACKSON	E B	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 17954	THOMPSON	R H	Coy Svc	YES		
Lt	VX 16157	YOUNG	H H	Sig Offr	YES		
Lt	VX 15322	WATSON	R R	T.O.	YES		
Lt	WX 28515	BREW	K W	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 17772	AVERY	A R	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 15794	THOMPSON	A W	co	YES		
Lt	VX 40459	CARTER	E P	J co	YES		
Lt	VX 30530	HUNT	W A	co	YES		
Lt	VX 40894	RITSON	T D	co	YES		
Lt	VX 47790	ROBINSON	W G	co	YES		
Lt	VX 55119	HARRING	F R	co	YES		
Lt	VX 54256	ALSTON	P T	Asst Adjt	YES		
Lt	VX 11807	CRIGER	H A	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 07175	DIMPSEY	L J	Unposted	NO	SAS REG Cso	19.0.44
Lt	VX 07189	PASCOE	E H	Pl Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 14227	FRANKSTON	D H	co	YES		
Lt	VX 14778	LONG	E J	co	YES		
Lt	VX 95125	CAVANAGH	H L	Unposted	NO		
Lt	VX 3084	McLAUGH	E B	PA Comd	YES		
Lt	VX 2504	GAUNT	C B	Unposted	NO		
Lt	VX 14409	KNIGHT	H E	co	NO	FAA Jun Ltrs WT Cso	14.12.44
Lt	VX 10704	YOUNG	D G	Pl Comd	NO	FAA HQ HQS HQS Cso	21.12.44
Lt	VX 10881	ASHROFT	A	Unposted	YES		
Lt	VX 54253	HARRIS	H J	co	YES		
ATTACHED WITHIN HQ.							
Capt	VX 91430	STEVENSON	H DEL	RHO	YES		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Clt 4-C1	VX 91556	PAUER F C	AACID	11 SEP 44	captain.

30 DEC 44

Date of Despatch

E. Roden
Lt-Col
Signature of Commander

2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
WAR DIARY
Vol. LV Appx. 8

W3009

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

32/3/48 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 20/3/48 /1948 (Unit)

W.E. 11/100/3 OFFRS. 35 O.R's. 700 + OFFRS. 2 O.R's. 50 ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1				2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED				DETAIL.				ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W E					
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W E.	Posted Strength.					Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W E	Deficient W E	Reinfts Required.	
			400	W.Os Class I									
			100	W.Os. Class II					2				
			100	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts									
			100	Staff Sergeants									
		2	100	Sergeants					2		2		
	4		100	Corporals					100				
		27	100	Troopers, Privates, etc					27		4		
			100	Civilians counting as O.R									
	4	35	700	Totals of cols marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.				ARDC	AROC	ARPC	ARPS	ARBC.	

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).	Detail	A I P	C.M.F		A W A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL
			Under 19 Years	19 Years and over							
* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces	A										387
	B(1)										
	B(2)										

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs	Unit to which detached	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached
1	B.A. Service			1	REG CBT		
2	AMMUNITION			3	Schools		
1	Field Coy			10	LEAVE		
				34	A.S.I.C.		
				8	2nd Aust Inf Bde.		

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To (Unit) is Particularly Requested. / /194.....

Army No	Rank	Name and Initials	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

QK 36300 Pte LONG RS
VX 25669 Pte MURPHY TA - (B2)
QK 37952 Pte KAHN HO
HX 173057 Pte BLANFORD DY
VX 28343 Sgt BLUZE CF

All above-named personnel are awaiting Medical Boarding.

Table with columns for rank, name, and other details, including handwritten notes and a 'TOTAL' column at the bottom.

Part B: Other Ranks Attached from Other Units. Table with multiple columns for unit information and personnel details.

Part D: Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To (Unit) is Particularly Requested. Table with columns for name, rank, and unit.

7/11 1947 227 08

Unit

22/3/42 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday / / 194 .

Table with columns for Details of Tradesmen (GROUP I, II, III), W.E., Posted Strength, and Reints. Required. Rows include various trades like Ammunition Examiners, Surveyors, Engineers, etc.

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back. (b) Authorized trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided. (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back. (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required". (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements reported as shown in

SUMMARY OF NOO'S AND ATTACHED PERSONNEL

TRADE	DE	SU	PS	EM	TRADE	DE	SU	PS	EM
AANC - Chiropodist	1	1			Intelligence Duties	1	1		
Eyg Inspector	1	1			do				
Med Orderlies	1	1			Signallers	1	1		
AAGC - Shoemaker	1	1			Clarke	1	1		
AAPG - Pay Clerks	1	1	1		do				1
AAPS - Postal Duty	1			1	Tech Storeroom	1	1		
AAGC - Caterer	1	1			NMC	1	1		
Cook	1	1			Mortars	1	1		
TOTAL ATTACHED	11	11	4	1	LMO & Rifle	1	1		
					Pioneers	1	1		
					S/Barracks	1	1		
					do				
					Provost	1	1		
					Tx/A	1	1		
					Tailors	1	1		
					do				
					R.S.M.	1	1		
					R.Q.M.	1	1		
					C.S.N.	1	1		
					C.Q.M.S.	1	1		
					Sjts M	1	1		
					D & H	1	1		
ATTACHED									
AANC - Chiropodist					1	1			
Eyg Inspector					1	1			
Med Orderly					1	1			
AAGC - Shoemaker					1	1			
AAPG - Pay Clerks					1	1			1
do					1	1			
AAPS - Postal Duty					1				1
AAGC - Caterer					1	1			
Cook					1	1			
do									
TOTAL NOO'S	11	11	4	1					

NOTE: Where deficiencies shown NO REPLACEMENTS required.

Signature of Commander

Date of Despatch

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

12/3/43 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 12/3/1943 (Unit)

W.E. 11 OFFRS. 33 O.R's. 700 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 33 ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
			1	W.Os. Class I.					
			1	W.Os. Class II.					
			1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
				Staff Sergeants					
		2	24	Sergeants					
			82	Corporals					
		22	690	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
*	4	24	700*	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.	AMMC	AAOC	AAPL	MAFS	AACC

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).
 ** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail	A.I.F.	C.M.F.		A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		Under 19 Years	19 Years and over.							
A	AI									
B(1)	310		5							525
B(2)										

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
1	SA Services			1	IBD		
2	Amourers	A.S.L.S.		7	Schedule		
1	Filter Gun			8	Leave		
				18	A.W.Ls		
				9	21 Aust Inf Bde		
				11	AAOB		
				1	8 Aust Detn Bde.		

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To (Unit) is Particularly Requested. / /194

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

Unit

Serial No.

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in
Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday / / 194 .**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Palaters				Rivettors			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks							
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders							
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.			

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. Reints. Required.
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

12/3/44

(Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday **16 DEC** /194**4** **2/14** **AUST INF BN** (Unit)

W.E. **11 120 3** OFFRS **33** O.R's **769** + OFFRS. **1** O.R's **32** ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1 W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED				5	6 ATTACHED ALLOWED BY WE					9	10
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.	DETAIL.	Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to WE	Deficient WE	Reinfts Required.		
			2	W.Os Class I							
	1		5	W.Os, Class II		1					
			5	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts							
				Staff Sergeants							
		2	34	Sergeants	2 - 1 -	5		1			
	5		62	Corporals	1 - 1 -	5					
		26	684	Troopers, Privates, etc	1 - - -	17		4			
				Civilians counting as O.R							
	6	28	792	Totals of cols marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.	AAAC AAAC AAAC AAAC AAAC		35-4	-1			

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2). * * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces	Detail	I.F.	C.M.F.		A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL
			Under 19 Years	19 Years and over							
	A	12		5				█	█		826
	B(1)										
	B(2)										

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs	Unit to which detached	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached
1	S.A. Service			1	DNO OGR		
2	Armourers) A.E.M.S.			36	Schools		
1	Fitter Gun)			6	Leave		
				10	A.V.L.		
				13	AAOD		
				1	4 Aust Detn Bks		
				9	21 Aust Inf Bde		

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To (Unit) is Particularly Requested. / / 194.....

Army No	Rank	Name and Initials	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known)

2/14 AUST INF BN

Unit

Army Form W 3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
12/3/44 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 16/ DEC/194 44

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangelakers	4	4	
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths	1	1						Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	4	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	26	26		Tailors	2	2	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	6	6		Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators											
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator											
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman											
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker											
Grinder, Precision				Hello Operator											
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator											
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	10	10									
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners											
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman											
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals											
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers											
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal											
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood											
Pattern Maker				Masons											
Pharmacist				Masseurs											
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.											
Photewriter				Miners											
Plumber				Moulders											
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained											
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.											
CARRIED FORWARD	1	1		CARRIED FORWARD	17	17		CARRIED FORWARD	57	59		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A respectively	769	792	

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required".
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

16 DEC 44

Date of Despatch

Signature of *[Signature]*

SUMMARY OF NCO'S AND ATTACHED PERSONNEL

TRADE	WE	PS	DE	SU		WE	PS	SU	DE
AAMC - Chiropodist	1	1			Intelligence Duties	Sjt	1	1	
- Hyg Inspector	1	1			do	Cpl	2	2	
Med Orderlies	2	2			do	Cpl	4	4	
					Signallers	Cpl	2	2	
AAOC - Shoemaker	1	1			Clerks	Sjt	2	2	
					do	Cpl	6	5	
AAPC - Pay Clerks	2	2			Tech Storemen	Sjt	1	1	
					MSG	Cpl	2	4	2
AAPS - Postal Duty	1	-	1		Mortars	Cpl	3	3	
					LMS & RIFLE NOS	Cpl	30	32	4
AACC - Caterer	1	1			Pioneers	Cpl	4	4	
Cooks	23	27		4	S/Searers	Sjt	1	-	1
TOTAL ATTACHED	32	35	1	4	do	Cpl	2	2	
					Provost	Sjt	1	1	
					Tk A	Cpl	4	4	
					Tailors	Sjt	1	1	
					do	Cpl	1	1	
					R.S.M.	WOI	1	1	
					R.Q.M.S.	WOII	1	1	
					C.S.M.	WOII	4	4	1
					C.Q.M.S.	S/Sjt	5	5	
					Sjts Pl	Sjt	25	20	3
					D & M	Cpl	1	1	
					ATTACHED				
					AAMC - Chiropodist	Cpl	1	1	
					Hyg Inspector	Sjt	1	1	
					Med Orderly	Sjt	1	1	
					AAOC - Shoemaker	Cpl	1	1	
					AAPC - Pay Clerks	Sjt	1	1	
					do	Cpl	1	1	
					AAPS - Postal Duty	Sjt	1	-	1
					AACC - Caterer	WOII	1	1	
					Cooks	Sjt	5	5	
					Cooks	Cpl	5	5	
					TOTAL NCO'S		129	124	5 10

NOTE - WHERE DEFICIENCIES SHOWN NO REPLACEMENTS REQUIRED.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

At 0800 Hrs. Saturday 194 / 194 (Unit)

W.E. OFFRS. O.R.'s + OFFRS. O.R.'s ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

PERSONNEL UNIT FOR OVERSEAS SERVICE

ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.			
Serial No.	Rank	Name	Remarks	Serial No.	Rank	Name	Remarks
VX 28343	Sjt	BLUME					
QX 35309	Pte	LONG					
KX173037	Pte	BLANFORD	Class I				
VX 61741	Pte	HALL	Class II				
QX 30857	Pte	AN CHOR	Section or Company Quartermaster				
QX 51974	Pte	AGIOTIS	Section				
VX 70307	Pte	GOES	Section				
VX120070	Pte	GLADMAN	Section				
KX 94512	Pte	JACKSON	Company				
KX 130048	Pte	BRITT	Topical, Privates, etc.				
KX134176	Pte	BRABIN	Company counting				
VX 46092	Cpl	BOYES	Units of cols. marked with de-				
KX107048	Pte	BRADY	signatures with de-				
KX 27899	Pte	POK	shown in Part E on Page				
VX 16508	Pte	MAHLITTE					
VX 51859	Pte	Mac KENZIE					
VX 16214	Pte	COGAN					
VX 22813	Cpl	CHUMP					
QX 32319	Pte	MARTIN					
KX164744	Pte	JAWAN					
VX 28854	Cpl	DILLON					
VX 10184	Cpl	WILLIAMS					
VX 79251	Sjt	ROWAN					
QX 28882	Cpl	SMITH					
VX 16351	Pte	SUMERS					
KX153506	Pte	VAUGHAN					

NOTE. These personnel are all awaiting Medical Boards.

Part B. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To (Unit) is Particularly Requested.

Serial No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known)

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 23 / DEC / 1943 .

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.			Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)			Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)			Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)		
W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
			Surveyors, Engineering			Operating Room Assis.			G.F.O. Assistants		
			Surveyors, E.A.A.			Operator, Keyboard			Hammermen		
			Surveyors, Topographical			Operator, Line			Leather Stitchers		
			Surveyors, Trigonometrical			Operator, Signal			Orderlies, Nursing		
			Toolmakers			Operator, Switchboard			Orderlies, Nursing Mental		
			Turners			Operator, Wireless			Plate Layers		
			Watchmakers			Opticians			Rangetakers	4	4
			Welders			Painters			Riveters		
						Panel Beaters			Roughriders		
						Photographer, Dry Plate			Saddlers		
						Predictor Numbers			Saddletree makers		
						Printers			Shoemaker and Boot Repairer		
						Radiographers			Stevadores		
						Biggers			Stokers, Staty. Engine		
			GROUP II.			Sawyers			Storemen, Technical	4	4
			Armourers			Signallers	23	23	Tailors	2	2
			Axemen			Signwriters			Textile Refitters		
			Bakers			Telescope Identfn. Numbers			Tinsmiths		
			Bty. Comd's. Asst.			Well Borers			Vulcanizers		
			Bollermakers			Wheelers			Wagon Erectors		
			Carpenters	6	6	Winchman			Whitesmiths		
			Carpenters and Joiners			Wireman			NON SPEC		
			Cooks			Woodturners			Butmen	35	34
			Dental Mechanics						Gen Duty	3	3
			Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)						Inv Duty	4	0
			Driver-Operator						IME & RIPL	397391	
			Drainers						IMP	22	25
			Electricians						Mortars	73	77
			Electricians (M.V.)						Orderlies	32	30
			Electricians (Signals)						DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.		
			Fitters			GROUP III.			Pioneers	32	35
			Fitters (Cycle)			Battery Surveyors			Provost	1	1
			Fitters (Electrical)			Butchers	1	1	Regt Police	6	5
			Fitters (Gun)			Clerks	12	12	S/Bearers	21	20
			Fitters (Instrument)			Clerks, Supply			W/Duty	2	2
			Fitters (M.V.)			Clerks, Technical			Tk A	19	24
			Fitters, Railway Signal			Coach Trimmers			Storoman	0	0
			Fitters, Signals			Concretors			R.S.M.	1	1
			Grinder, Precision			Cooks			R.O.M.S.	1	1
			Mechanics, Instrument			Dental Clerk Orderlies			ATTACHED BY W.E.		
			Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)			Despatch Riders			G.S.M.	5	4
			Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)			Draughtsmen, Signals			G.O.M.S.	5	5
			Mechanics, Radio			Drivers, H.T.			Sigs Pl	25	25
			Mechanics, Typewriter			Driver Mechanics	2	2	Dvr MT	12	12
			Mechanics, Wireless			Driver Tptn. Plant					
			Millwrights			Engine Hands, I.C.					
			Operators, Excavator			Equipment Repairers	1	1			
			Pattern Maker			Farriers					
			Pharmacist			Fitters' Mates					
			Photographer, Wet Plate			Gun Layers					
			Photowriter								
			Plumber								
			Saw Doctors								
			Surveyors								
CARRIED FORWARD	1	1	CARRIED FORWARD	17	17	CARRIED FORWARD	57	59	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	769773	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

At 0800 Hrs Saturday 1945 (Part 1)

Part A. Postal Strength, Surplus or Replacements Required.

PERSONNEL UNIT FOR OVERSEAS SERVICE

Table with columns: Rank, Name, Grade, and other personnel details. Includes names like BLUM, LONG, BLANFORD, HALE, AN CHIE, AGICRITIS, GORE, GLADMAN, JACKSON, BRITT, BRAIBLE, BONES, IRAY, FOX, HEALIPPE, MERRIE, COGAN, MARTIN, HARRIS, DILLON, WILLIAMS, ROYAN, BUSHES, VAUGHAN, and PRYOR.

NOTE: Abovementioned personnel are awaiting medical discharges.

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units (Unit) is Particularly Requested.

Table for Part B with columns: Rank, Name, and other details. Includes the name COAG.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 30 / DEC / 1944 .

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers	4	4	
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths	1	1						Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	4	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	20	20		Tailors	2	2	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	6	6		Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.							
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers	1	1					
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	12	12					
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	10	10		Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders							
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers	1	1					
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assis.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	1	1		CARRIED FORWARD	17	17		CARRIED FORWARD	57	53		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A respectively	700704		

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
 (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

30 DEC 44

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 1942
PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in

SUMMARY OF NCO'S AND ATTACHED PERSONNEL

TRADE	GROUP I (Local)				GROUP II (Local)				Duties	Ranks	GROUP I (Local)				GROUP II (Local)			
	WE	PS	DE	SU	WE	PS	DE	SU			WE	PS	DE	SU	WE	PS	DE	SU
AANC - Chiropodist	1	1							Intelligence Duties	sjt	1	1						
Hyg Inspector	1	1						do	Opl	2	2							
Med Orderlies	2	2						do	Opl	4	4							
AACC - Shoemaker	1		1					do	sjt	2	2							
								do	Opl	2	2							
AAPC - Pay Clerks	2	2						Tech Storeman	sjt	1	1							
								do	Opl	1	1							
AAPS - Postal Duty	1	1						Mortars	Opl	5	4		1					
								LMO & RIFLE	Opl	30	32		4					
AACC - Caterer	1	1						Pioneers	Opl	4	3		1					
Cooks	23	27		4				S/hearers	sjt	1	1							
TOTAL ATTACHED	32	35	1	4				do	Opl	2	2							
								Provost	sjt	1	1							
								Tk A	Opl	4	4							
								Tailors	sjt	1	1							
								do	Opl	1	1							
								R.S.M.	WOI	1	1							
								R.Q.M.S.	WOI	1	1							
								C.S.M.	WOI	5	4		1					
								C.Q.M.S.	s/sjt	5	5							
								sjts Pl	sjt	25	26		1					
								D & N	Opl	1	1							
ATTACHED																		
								AANC - Chiropodist	Opl	1	1							
								Hyg Inspector	sjt	1	1							
								Med Orderlies	sjt	1	1							
								AACC - Shoemaker	Opl	1		1						
								AAPC - Pay Clerks	sjt	1	1							
								do	Opl	1	1							
								AAPS - Postal Duty	sjt	1	1							
								AACC - Caterer	WOI	1	1							
								Cooks	sjt	3	3							
								Cooks	Opl	5	5							
TOTAL NCO'S										120 118 11								

NOTE: Where deficiencies shown NO REPLACEMENTS REQUIRED.

Signature of Commander

Date of Report